

4-3/6

EO 3.3(h)(2)
PL 86-36/50 USC 3605

A P R O G E N I T O R O F

Or

CAN CRYPTOLOGIC HISTORY REPEAT ITSELF?

* * * * *

Being a personal account of a cryptanalytic challenge which involved a system very similar to and which was successfully met before the dawn of the machine age.

By

William F. Friedman

EO 3.3(h)(2)
PL 86-36/50 USC 3605

S-243

DUPLICATE.
A copy of this document
is stored in the
NSA Library

21 July 1948

~~TOP SECRET~~

EO 3.3(h)(2)
PL 86-36/50 USC 3605

FOREWORD

In one respect, the classification of this FOREWORD and of the accompanying papers is a rather remarkable anomaly and one that may be of interest. I shall begin the story by noting that when correctly used, the currently employed [redacted] is, cryptographically, almost an exact replica of a system developed over 30 years ago by the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, for the U. S. Army in World War I. A rather detailed description of the system and its apparatus was disclosed by the American Telephone and Telegraph Company in a technical paper which was written by the principal inventor, an A. T. & T. Co. engineer named Vernam, and which he presented before the midwinter convention of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers at New York City in February 1926. The Vernam paper was later printed in the proceedings of the Institute.¹ It seems almost a certainty that the cryptographic principles on which [redacted] is based stem directly from that paper.

Our records show that the A. T. & T. Co. development was initiated in 1916, but was perfected too late to have been employed extensively for U. S. Army traffic in World War I. A set of four intercommunicating stations was established in the autumn of 1918, primarily for test purposes in the United States,² and a limited amount of actual traffic was handled in this system as a preliminary to possible wider usage by the U. S. Army, both in the United States and in Europe in 1918. In the spring of 1919, upon the close of World War I and for a number of reasons, one of which will soon be made clear, the system was abandoned. Some 22 years later, in the face of a real need for secure teletypewriter communications and while awaiting the completion of new equipment specially designed for the purpose, I suggested that the old "double-tape system" be resuscitated by the Signal Corps as an emergency means of teletypewriter crypto-communication. The A. T. & T. Co. was very helpful in this and the emergency system was successfully used from the middle of 1942 until early in 1943, when it was replaced by better ones using more modern equipment.

* * * * *

It was the contention of all concerned in the original A. T. & T. Co. development in World War I—the engineers of the company and those of the Signal Corps, as well as the cryptanalysts in the Military Intelligence Division, General Staff, in Washington—that the system and apparatus as developed and proposed for use was "absolutely indecipherable without the keys." Indeed, the Director of the Military Intelligence Division went on record officially to that effect and a copy of the letter, which was actually prepared by Yardley (author of "The American Black Chamber"), is still available in our files.

¹Vernam, G. S., Cipher Printing Telegraph Systems for Secret Wire and Radio Telegraphic Communications, Trans. A.I.E.E., Vol. 45, pp. 109-15, 1926. (Vernam is the man whose name gave rise to the rule which we now call "Vernam addition.")

²A document dated 23 Sept. 1918 entitled "Regulations for the Test of the Printing Telegraph Cipher" is still extant.

~~TOP SECRET~~

EO 3.3(h)(2)
 PL 86-36/50 USC 3605

Of possible interest to the reader are the circumstances under which the apparatus and the system were explained to me in New York, in the early part of May 1918, as I was about to embark for war service in the Code and Cipher Solution Section of G-2, GHQ-AEF, in France. From the summer of 1915 until May 1918, I had been a member of the staff of an institution known as the Riverbank Laboratories at Geneva, Illinois, a private research organization operated by a somewhat eccentric but wealthy Chicagoan named Colonel George Fabyan.¹ One of the fields in which research was conducted at the Riverbank Laboratories by a small staff was that of cryptography, a subject in which I took an interest as an avocation. But soon it became my vocation, when in the latter part of 1916 Colonel Fabyan made me Director of the Department of Ciphers in addition to certain other duties. From then until about the middle of 1918, in a quasi-official relationship with, and at no expense whatever to, the Government (Colonel Fabyan, as a patriotic citizen, footed all the bills), the Department of Ciphers conducted cryptanalytic work for the State, War, Navy, and Justice Departments. None of these large organizations had any cryptanalytic units whatever until the Army established a unit (under Yardley) in the latter part of 1917.² It was on the basis of this earlier quasi-official relationship that a disclosure of the details of the A. T. & T. cipher machine and its operation was made to Colonel Fabyan and to me in May 1918, as noted. (Security considerations were just in their infancy!)

As explained to us by the officials of the A. T. & T. Co., the cryptographic system they proposed was based upon the use of two Baudot random-key tapes

one exactly 1000, the other, exactly 999 characters in length; both were to be changed daily. Single tapes were never to be used--always both tapes were to be employed simultaneously, in combination, to generate by their interaction a single very long key of 999,000 characters.

I heard nothing more about this machine until April 1919, when I was demobilized and rejoined the staff at the Riverbank Laboratories, to resume my position as head of the Department of Ciphers--with no other duties. The A. T. & T. cipher was then being carefully scrutinized by my staff.

Having had a good opportunity to study the system, the contention of invulnerability to decipherment without the key (the word cryptanalysis had not as yet been coined) was deemed to be unwarranted by the cryptanalytic staff at Riverbank. After noting the results of their theoretical studies and elaborating the results further, I became the principal contestant of the alleged invulnerability of the system. For this and for other reasons, I was directed by Colonel Fabyan to put the results of our studies on paper and thereupon wrote a brief brochure entitled "Methods for the Solution of the A. T. & T. Cipher Machine." The paper was prepared in March 1919 but no copy was sent to Washington at that

¹Courtesy title (an honorary colonel on the staff of the Governor of Illinois). He died in 1935.

²The Department of Justice had one roving agent, on the Southern border, who from time to time solved some simple Mexican ciphers, mostly monoalphabetic in nature.

~~TOP SECRET~~

time. Instead, Colonel Fabyan began writing letters to certain people and made what appeared to them to be some rather broad claims.

In August 1919, after a considerable amount of correspondence which was becoming rather acrimonious (largely because Colonel Fabyan, purposely or inadvertently, wrapped a veil of obscurity around what he thought we were able to do), the then Director of Military Intelligence, Brigadier General Marlborough Churchill, sent Major Yardley to Riverbank to look into the claims which Fabyan was making as to the vulnerability of the system. The principles we had elaborated to solve this cipher were explained to Yardley, who returned a few days later, accompanied by Lieut. Colonel Mauborgne, the Signal Corps cryptographic expert who had been directly in charge of the development and who, 20 years later, was to become Chief Signal Officer. The proposed solution was explained to both officers, but Colonel Mauborgne contended that Riverbank really did not know the Signal Corps' method of use. Although it was true that permanently fixed lengths of key tapes (1000 and 999) had been contemplated in the original method as proposed by the A. T. & T. Co., Colonel Mauborgne stated that the Signal Corps had different ideas: the two key tapes, he said, could be variable in their lengths, prime numbers being preferable; and there were other new procedures in their usage which would invalidate the solution proposed by the Riverbank investigators. The record contains the following: "Colonel Mauborgne left with us a rough pencil sketch of the manner in which the machine is now used; reiterating his opinion that as now used, the cipher is invulnerable. ... Colonel Mauborgne said further that if we could break the cipher when used in accordance with these rules he would then acknowledge that we had broken the cipher as used by the Signal Corps."

A day or two after the departure of these officers, two copies of my paper of March 1919 were sent to Washington, one for the Signal Corps, the other for G-2. The conference also resulted in an agreement that Riverbank would accept the gauntlet thrown down by the Government and would try to prove its contention of vulnerability of the cryptographic system by solving a set of "challenge messages."

The Riverbank cipher staff studied the new situation presented by the change in procedures adopted by the Signal Corps and found it unnecessary to change its original position regarding the vulnerability of the system. Again I was asked to put the results of our studies down on paper, and wrote an addendum to the original paper (Addendum No. 1), which is dated 19 August 1919. The Riverbank staff then awaited with confidence (not unmixed, however, with some trepidation) the receipt of a promised set of 150 cipher tapes representing the "challenge messages." These were to consist of messages sent in one day's traffic among four simulated stations forming a simulated net.

Unfortunately, when the cipher tapes arrived, on 27 September 1919, there were found among the "challenge" cipher tapes four plain-text tapes, the latter having been inadvertently included. Rather than accept this "bust" and becloud the issue further, we immediately notified the authorities in Washington of the error and on 8 October 1919 received a new batch of cipher tapes.¹ This time

¹I must admit, however, that we nevertheless derived considerable benefit from the "bust," for it told us much about the construction of the messages--the nature of the addresses, signatures, etc. It will be seen later how useful this knowledge became in solution. I do not think we could have met the challenge successfully had it not been for this error!

no plain-text tapes were among the challenge messages and the Riverbank staff began its work. The labor was somewhat arduous and after some six weeks' steady work, often 12 hours a day, my collaborators had all deserted me, when all our efforts seemed fruitless and the problem a hopeless one. However, with what appears to me today as rather dogged determination (how I yearn for those days of youth!), I stuck to the task all alone. Finally, on 8 December, exactly two months after receipt of the "good" challenge messages, I, too, came to what seemed the end of the trail--mentally "down but not out."

Reviewing the situation quietly, with my feet on top of my desk and pulling at my pipe (yes, I smoked one in those days!), I came to two conclusions: first, the principles of solution were correct and had to yield the results we were seeking; second, somebody had made an error somewhere in the work and the error had to be found before further progress could be made. What we had received from Washington were perforated tapes and these had to be transcribed into characters on sheets of paper. Could it be that one of my assistants or I had made an error in this first step? There were three crucial messages involved--they had been the raw material for endless experiment--and I decided to check the transcription from the tapes myself. No sooner thought of than I proceeded to the task.

My ruminations were quickly rewarded when I discovered that one character had indeed been omitted accidentally in transcribing one of the three tapes--but that character was at a very crucial point. Making the necessary correction, I called my staff together, explained the situation, and asked for volunteers to tackle the problem once more. There was 100% response (all six of them!), although I could easily detect that my staff remained cynical but had decided to humor me in my fatal delusion. However, it was no delusion, and I, myself, was the lucky one to dispel it. For within ten minutes and with mounting internal excitement (some of my readers will recognize the symptoms) I had obtained, as a resultant of the trial of two hypothetical addresses, the letters EQU. Not much, to be sure--we had often before obtained excellent trigraphs, tetragraphs, and even pentagraphs that turned out to be discouraging accidents. But I continued, thinking to myself: "If the next letter turns out to be a vowel, preferably an I or an A, maybe I really have something here!" The letter that turned up was the letter I--EQUI! Hardly able to repress my excitement, I went on: "In the name of all the patron saints of the Kingdom of Cipher, let the next letter be the letter P," I prayed. And a P it was! "I've got it!" I shouted, "I really have, this time." It was a bit difficult to convince my collaborators and echoes of disbelief reverberated. But soon, gathered about in a tight huddle, a convincing demonstration, consisting of adding a few "good" letters immediately before and after EQUIP, left nothing more to be desired--except the reconstruction of the key tapes. The challenge had been successfully met, but it had taken much longer than had been anticipated.¹

The two unknown key tapes were reconstructed coincidentally with the solution of a few of the challenge messages and then, to prove beyond shadow of doubt that the system had been solved, we enciphered three messages of our own, addressed to certain officials in Washington, using the reconstructed keys. Our messages were enciphered "by hand," for we did not have any of the machines. The Telephone Company in Chicago kindly gave me access to a keyboard perforator, by means of which, very laboriously (by the "hunt and peck" method), I punched out the cipher tapes. The latter were then sent by mail to Colonel Mauborgne in Washington, where, promptly on

¹Because of the transcribing error mentioned above. But not all the time lost on that account was sheer waste, for it was during the period of fruitless struggle that all the short cuts were developed which greatly hastened solution once the error had been found.

receipt, they were deciphered by machine with his own key tapes. Colonel Mauborgne immediately thereupon and without reservations acknowledged, as promised, that the validity of the Riverbank contention had thus been fully proved.¹ Soon Colonel Mauborgne and Major Yardley visited us once more, to learn the details. The successful outcome of this experiment naturally called for another addendum to the original paper, and this became Addendum No. 2.

By this time the cryptanalytic staff of the Military Intelligence Division, finding itself in a rather embarrassing position and insisting that the initial point of departure in the Riverbank solution was a knowledge of the starting points of the two key tapes for each message (how true!), proposed that these initial points be disguised by means of a specially prepared small code and then enciphering the code groups by three independent mixed alphabets. The proposed method (but not the code or the special alphabets) was submitted to the Riverbank staff for comment, and I wrote a third addendum to my original paper (Addendum No. 3), proving the inadequacy of the proposed method of disguising the indicators. Two copies of Addenda Nos. 1, 2, and 3 were now sent to Washington. By this time the war was receding into the dim past, the Army authorities were tired or somewhat groggy over the whole business, and thought it best to call a halt to it. As a consequence, further work on the A. T. & T. Co. Cipher Machine was stopped and the machines put in storage. Soon thereafter I left Riverbank to accept the position which was established for me in the Office of the Chief Signal Officer in Washington, as the chief (and only) cryptanalyst. I did a little research, when time permitted, on improvements in the printing telegraph cipher and proposed one which was soon made public by the issue of a patent. (How naive we were in those days! God forbid that the improvement disclosed in this patent be adopted and incorporated in [redacted]?)

EO 3.3(h)(2)
PL 86-36/50 USC 3605

* * * * *

In view of the present situation in regard to the [redacted] system, it occurred to me that the Riverbank technical papers on the A. T. & T. Cipher Machine, even though they were written many years ago, might still be of some value or would, at least, be of historical interest. A search through the old files at Arlington Hall yielded a copy of the basic paper, Addendum 1, and Addendum 3, but alas! a very thorough search of all files in Washington failed to turn up a copy of Addendum 2. A letter to the Riverbank Laboratories brought nothing. Colonel Fabyan had long ago departed to the next world, as had his secretary. The Department of Ciphers had ceased functioning soon after my departure and all its files had been destroyed. So there was no Addendum 2 to be had, which was unfortunate, because it was perhaps the most interesting one of them all: it was the one which dealt in detail with the solution of the challenge messages. The only material I could find among my old and very dusty personal papers was a badly marked up first draft of Addendum No. 2, with many diagrams missing but with considerable number of miscellaneous sheets of notes, queer "doodlings," etc. I

¹Following is quoted from a letter dated 29 Dec. 1919 from Colonel Mauborgne to Colonel Fabyan: "You have done a great work and your contention of last March is sustained - that the method of using the printing telegraph cipher as used last year by the Signal Corps was decipherable. This is, perhaps, the toughest individual cipher you have ever had to tackle. To the victor belong the spoils!"

EO 3.3(h)(2)
 PL 86-36/50 USC 3605

do not know whether it was worth the effort, but I have done my best to reconstruct Addendum 2, within the limited time at my disposal. It is not adequate, and I am sure that the final Addendum 2, when it left Riverbank, was a very much better paper. However, it is my hope that some of our workers and collaborators on [redacted] may find in these papers some tiny fragments of interest. For me, they are an echo of interesting events of a distant age; but the thrill of a successful meeting of a serious challenge is still vivid in memory.¹

I have made no changes whatever in the texts of the basic paper, or in Addendum No. 1 and Addendum No. 3. Because of the unfortunate failure to find Addendum No. 2, I have had to use, as noted above, the first draft. This, too, I have faithfully reproduced without changes of a material nature. The papers should therefore be read, not in the light of the present state of cryptanalytic science, but in the light of the art as it was in 1919—a long time ago, when considered in terms of the progress that has been made since then.

In the light of these resuscitated papers of long ago, one fact takes on a special significance: the present usage of a system over 30 years old points to a lack of sophistication or imagination in cryptographic invention. This lack receives confirmation when we take into consideration other things that we know, and I feel that we should not be too pessimistic about the future. Currently, the [redacted] problem is, in certain respects, much more difficult than the one which confronted the Riverbank staff in 1919. [redacted]

[redacted] than were those involved in the Riverbank solution; but more important by far is this difference: there are [redacted]

[redacted] because in the latter neither key tape was ever used by itself, only in combination, and [redacted]

it is frequently the case that the [redacted]

[redacted]; this is something which would have greatly assisted in the Riverbank solution—in fact, it would have eliminated most of the problem.

Finally, there is one more aspect well worth noting and of current interest.

The Riverbank staff solved what was for those days, I think, a very complex problem, and it accomplished the task under circumstances which, considered in the light of what can be done cryptanalytically today, were rather difficult.

In the first place, the staff was very small in numbers and, with one exception, its members had relatively little training in theory and very little practical experience in "operations" as

¹As of possible interest to my readers who may care to look into it, there is on file a paper entitled: "Extracts from correspondence relating to solution of A. T. & T. Printing Telegraph Cipher," together with certain letters which explain why the Extracts were prepared. They give further details of the story and its background.

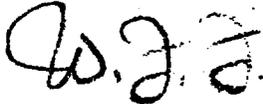
EO 3.3(h)(2)
PL 86-36/50 USC 3605

conducted in these days. In the second place, its procedures and tools were relatively weak and undeveloped, for modern methods and techniques were just in their infancy. In the third place, it had only one set of messages on which its contention of vulnerability had to stand or fall. And if it had failed on that single set, it would have completely fallen down on the job it had undertaken-- for no other set of messages, I feel sure, would have been made available to permit another trial to be made. In the fourth place, and possibly of greatest import, the Riverbank staff solved the problem without the aid of machinery of any kind whatever.

Of course, we were always on the lookout for "short cuts" and "hand" aids to speed up the cryptanalytic testing. I do not think we suffered from lack of imagination, but the machine age in cryptanalysis had not yet dawned. Tabulating machinery was just in its infancy; its use as an aid in cryptanalysis was not even conceived.

But the Riverbank staff, small as it was, without adequate training and experience, lacking special machinery, using what may today seem rudimentary methods, and having only a single, relatively small sample to begin with, nevertheless successfully met the challenge offered by the Signal Corps and G-2. Today, with the aid of high-speed electrical and electronic devices, with much advanced cryptanalytic theory, methods, and techniques, with an adequate staff of enthusiastic, competent researchers, and a plurality of sources from which examples to be worked upon can be selected, it seems to me that [] should not be a hopeless problem. While the odds against our present workers may be greater than they were against the Riverbank workers, the tools and methods of the former are very much better than those of the latter; and over and beyond these considerations there is this one: the urgency, importance, and possible fruits of a successful meeting of the 1948 challenge are so much greater than those of the 1919 challenge that no comparison whatever can be made in these respects. Just as the Riverbank workers met the challenge presented to them in 1919, with far less at stake, so I feel sure our [] workers will successfully meet the far more difficult but much more important challenge offered them in 1948.

21 July 1948


WILLIAM F. FRIEDMAN

C O N T E N T S.

1. OPERATION OF CIPHER MACHINE.

Advantages, speed and ease of operation, accuracy and possibilities in the way of difficulty of decipherment.

Weaknesses, danger of overlapping portions of messages; necessity for certain characters which operate the machine and are necessarily a part of the cipher message; reciprocity in cipher square makes easy reconstruction.

2. Solution of single key messages which overlap; detecting overlapping places.

3. Solution of double running key messages which overlap; reconstruction of keys from solved or captured messages.

4. Decipherment by superimposition of cycles with nothing given except that which is inherent in the machine itself. Decipherment of subsequent messages with recovered keys.

5. Length of cycles determined by solution, depending upon key indicators.

6. Cipher square or chart.

(a) How it is constructed, primary form.

(b) Changed from primary into secondary square for convenience.

(c) Reciprocal relations however used. Makes reconstruction of square easy.

PRINCIPLES USED IN THE SOLUTION OF THE A. T. & T.
MACHINE CIPHER.

In June, 1918, there was submitted for our examination by the A. T. & T. Company, and the office of the Chief Signal Officer of the United States Army, details and examples of the work of a cipher machine to be used in transmitting secret official communications. After considerable study we have formed the opinion that the system possesses certain weaknesses which permit of an attack upon the cipher and render it unsafe for matters of importance.

We shall try to show first that the slightest carelessness on the part of any individual entrusted with the actual work of enciphering will lay all the messages enciphered by means of the same keys open to easy solution. Since carelessness on the part of the personnel to be entrusted with the operation of the machine and ignorance on their part of the reasons for every precaution necessary in cipher work are to be expected, the existence of this opening for an attack must be admitted. Secondly, we shall attempt to show, granting not only an absolutely infallible operation of the machine by the personnel, but also the theoretical absolute indecipherability of a message enciphered by means of a random-mixed, single, non-repeating, running key, that the mechanics of the machine, and certain features of the system, are such that an attack is not only practicable, but easy under normal conditions.

It will be unnecessary to go into details of the operation of the machine, inasmuch as this report is addressed only to those who submitted it for examination.

We shall discuss the solution of two cases:

- (1) Where messages have been enciphered incorrectly,
two or more being in the same keys.
- (2) Where messages have been enciphered correctly,
none being in the same keys.

1. SOLUTION OF A CASE WHERE TWO MESSAGES HAVE BEEN
ENCIPHERED BY THE SAME KEYS.

Let us suppose that in the two messages given below the first has been enciphered by the keys indicated and that, through an oversight or carelessness, the second message was then enciphered by the same keys, beginning at exactly the same point in each key. The result of such an error is that both messages have been enciphered by the same single key, and we may disregard for the present the fact that a double key was used. We give the details of the solution of such a case, not because there is anything original or seemingly impossible contained therein, but because certain phases of the principles elucidated will be used later in the discussion of a more complicated case.

M E S S A G E S.

1. E Y T P P Q P J M Y Q 4 R M V M X M M O X 6 N D P
Y N 3 R F V 7 G C G 3 N R X Q Y G G T E I F O R T
T Y G I H J B P S 5 D F J 5 B K W M A X C G X 3 U
E L H Y U P Y J N X L K K W U O Y S C R X I E etc.
etc. etc. C E L 2 W C 3 S K C

2. E Y T P P Q P J M Y Q P R R B S J E 7 H F M 4 F 3
M N O A U F V G C M J X E C I X 3 I 7 P K 3 G J I
T D W I W S E 7 E 2 K Z 2 P 6 S H I 2 5 F L W Y 3
U Q H A M W L D M T G E 5 G C D V M J T X L Q etc.
etc. etc. 4 H Z U F C R 3 L X J P 6 3 Q U Q

We may disregard the first seven letters in both messages, since they deal with the key indicators. The next four letters, J, M, Y, Q, being common to both messages, probably represent 4425, (functions of machine: carriage return, line feed, letters). We may begin working, therefore, from that point on, as shown below, putting the messages directly beneath each other.

Mess.1 - 4 R R V M X H H O X 6 N D P Y N 3 R F V 7 G C G 3 N R X O Y G G
 Mess.2 - P R R B S 3 E 7 H F M 4 F 3 M N O A U F V G C M J X E C I X 3 I

Mess.1 - T B I F O R T T Y G I H J B P S 5 D F J 5 B K W M A X C G X 3 U
 Mess.2 - 7 P K 3 G J I T D W I W S E 7 E 2 K Z 2 P 6 S H I 2 5 F L W Y 3

Mess.1 - E L H Y U F Y J N X L K K W U O Y S C R X I E etc. etc. C E L 2
 Mess.2 - U Q H A M W L D K T G E 5 G C D V M J T X L Q etc. etc. 4 H Z U

Mess.1 - W C 3 S K C
 Mess.2 - F C R 3 L X J P 6 3 Q U Q

Now in all messages we may expect to find both a series of 3's (spaces) and 442 (carriage return and line feed), repeated irregularly at intervals throughout the messages. If we can locate in one of the messages a series of 3's or the combination 442, or any other plain text, then we may find what the plain text of the corresponding portion of the other message is. The complete symmetry of the cipher square, giving rise to reciprocal relations between the three elements, key, plain text and cipher, in a manner to be explained below, makes it possible to recover the single key, given the cipher and the plain text. This is the first weakness in the cipher system.

In this example, we may start off by assuming that the plain text of one of the messages consists of nothing but a series of 3's, and then find out what the plain text of the other message would be on this assumption, by referring to the cipher square; that is, by finding the single key letters concerned for the tentatively deciphered portions and applying them to the corresponding portions in the other message. For example, the first cipher letters in the two messages as arranged for decipherment are 4 and P. If we assume that the plain text equivalent of 4 is 3, then the key letter would be N, in which case the plain text equivalent of P would be G. If, on the other hand, we assume that the plain text equivalent of P is 3, then the key letter would be L, in which case the plain text equivalent of 4 would be G also. But the result of assuming the key letter to be 3, applying it to 4, which gives N, and then applying N to P, is also G; and the result of assuming the key letter to be 3, applying it to P, which gives L, and then applying L to 4, is also G. These relations, as stated above, hold true because of the complete reciprocity of the cipher square. It is clear therefore, that we can omit, for the present, the intermediate step of determining

the key letters, and find simply the plain text of the other message directly from the square, by considering only the three elements: assumed plain text, cipher of message 1, and cipher of message 2. This can be done in one operation by proceeding down the columns headed, for example by 4 and P, in the cipher square, until we come to 3 in one of the columns, whereupon it will be found that G is in the other column on the same line as 3, or we can proceed down the columns headed by 4 and 3 to P in one of the columns, whereupon G will be found to be opposite P in the other column on the same line. Any three letters may be chosen to find the fourth in like manner, since the four elements, 4, P, 3 and G, exhibit complete reciprocity. It will be noted that the letters 4, P, 3 and G appear at the four corners of a rectangle in the cipher square, and that there are six times 32, or 192 such rectangles in this square, at the corners of which the letters 4, P, 3 and G will appear. See Fig. 1.

FIG. 1. CIPHER SQUARE

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | |
| A | 7 | G | F | R | 2 | C | B | Q | S | 4 | N | Z | 5 | K | 6 | Y | H | D | I | W | 3 | X | T | V | P | L | E | U | J | M | O | A |
| B | G | 7 | Q | T | O | H | A | F | 5 | L | P | J | S | Y | E | K | C | W | M | D | V | U | R | 3 | N | 4 | 6 | X | Z | I | 2 | B |
| C | F | Q | 7 | U | K | A | H | G | 4 | S | E | M | L | 2 | P | O | B | 3 | J | V | D | T | X | W | 6 | 5 | N | R | I | Z | Y | C |
| D | R | T | U | 7 | 4 | 3 | W | X | K | 2 | 1 | 6 | Y | S | Z | 5 | V | A | N | B | C | Q | G | H | M | O | J | F | E | P | L | D |
| E | 2 | O | K | 4 | 7 | N | 6 | Y | U | R | C | W | X | F | B | Q | P | J | 3 | Z | I | 5 | L | M | H | T | A | S | D | V | G | E |
| F | C | H | A | 3 | N | 7 | Q | B | J | I | 2 | 5 | Z | E | Y | 6 | G | U | 4 | X | R | W | V | T | O | M | K | D | S | L | P | F |
| G | B | A | H | 7 | 6 | Q | 7 | C | M | Z | Y | 4 | I | P | 2 | N | F | T | 5 | R | X | 3 | D | U | K | J | O | V | L | S | E | G |
| H | Q | F | G | X | Y | B | C | 7 | L | 5 | 6 | I | 4 | O | N | 2 | A | V | Z | 3 | W | R | U | D | E | S | P | T | M | J | K | H |
| I | S | 5 | 4 | K | U | J | M | L | 7 | F | D | H | G | R | V | T | Z | N | A | P | E | O | Y | 6 | W | Q | 3 | 2 | C | B | X | I |
| J | 4 | L | S | 2 | R | I | Z | 5 | F | 7 | 3 | B | Q | U | W | X | M | E | C | 6 | N | Y | O | P | V | G | D | K | A | H | T | J |
| K | N | P | E | I | C | 2 | Y | 6 | D | 3 | 7 | X | W | A | Q | B | O | S | R | 5 | 4 | Z | M | L | G | V | F | J | U | T | H | K |
| L | Z | J | M | 6 | W | 5 | 4 | I | H | B | X | 7 | C | V | R | 3 | S | O | Q | 2 | Y | N | E | K | U | A | T | P | G | F | D | L |
| M | 5 | S | L | Y | X | Z | I | 4 | G | Q | W | C | 7 | T | 3 | R | J | P | B | N | 6 | 2 | K | E | D | F | V | O | H | A | U | M |
| N | K | Y | 2 | S | F | E | P | O | R | U | A | V | T | 7 | H | G | 6 | I | D | M | J | L | 5 | Z | B | X | C | 4 | 3 | W | Q | N |
| O | 6 | E | P | Z | B | Y | 2 | N | V | W | Q | R | 3 | H | 7 | C | K | L | X | 4 | 5 | I | J | S | F | D | G | H | T | U | A | O |
| P | Y | K | O | 5 | Q | 6 | N | 2 | T | X | B | 3 | R | G | C | 7 | E | M | W | I | Z | 4 | S | J | A | U | H | L | V | D | F | P |
| Q | H | C | B | V | P | G | F | A | Z | M | O | S | J | 6 | K | E | 7 | X | L | U | T | D | 3 | R | 2 | L | Y | W | 5 | 4 | N | Q |
| R | D | 7 | 3 | A | J | U | T | V | N | E | S | O | P | I | L | M | X | 7 | K | G | F | H | B | Q | 5 | 6 | 4 | C | 2 | Y | Z | R |
| S | I | M | J | N | 3 | 4 | 5 | Z | A | C | R | Q | B | D | X | W | L | K | 7 | Y | 2 | 6 | P | O | T | H | U | E | F | G | V | S |
| T | W | D | V | B | Z | X | R | 3 | P | 6 | 5 | 2 | N | M | 4 | I | U | G | Y | 7 | Q | C | A | F | S | E | L | H | O | K | J | T |
| U | 3 | V | D | C | I | R | X | W | E | N | 4 | Y | 6 | J | 5 | Z | T | F | 2 | Q | 7 | B | H | G | L | P | S | A | K | O | M | U |
| V | X | U | T | Q | 5 | W | 3 | R | O | Y | Z | N | 2 | L | I | 4 | D | H | 6 | C | B | 7 | F | A | J | K | M | G | P | E | S | V |
| W | T | R | X | G | L | V | D | U | Y | O | M | E | K | 5 | J | S | 3 | R | P | A | H | F | 7 | C | I | 2 | Z | Q | 6 | N | 4 | W |
| X | V | 3 | W | H | M | T | U | D | 6 | P | L | K | E | Z | S | J | R | Q | O | F | G | A | C | 7 | 4 | N | 5 | B | Y | 2 | I | X |
| Y | P | N | 6 | M | H | O | K | E | W | V | G | U | D | B | F | A | 2 | 5 | T | S | L | J | I | 4 | 7 | 3 | Q | Z | X | R | C | Y |
| Z | L | 4 | 5 | O | T | M | J | S | Q | G | V | A | F | X | D | U | I | 6 | H | E | P | K | 2 | N | 3 | 7 | W | Y | B | C | R | Z |
| 2 | E | 6 | N | J | A | K | O | P | 3 | D | F | T | V | C | G | H | Y | 4 | U | L | S | M | Z | 5 | Q | W | 7 | I | R | X | B | 2 |
| 3 | U | X | R | F | S | D | V | T | 2 | K | J | P | O | 4 | M | L | W | C | E | H | A | G | Q | B | Z | Y | 1 | 7 | N | 6 | 5 | 3 |
| 4 | J | Z | I | E | D | S | L | M | C | A | U | G | H | 3 | T | V | 5 | 2 | F | O | K | P | 6 | Y | X | B | R | N | 7 | Q | W | 4 |
| 5 | M | I | Z | P | V | L | S | J | B | H | T | F | A | 7 | B | D | 4 | Y | G | K | O | E | N | 2 | R | C | X | 6 | Q | 7 | 3 | 5 |
| 6 | O | 2 | Y | L | G | P | E | K | X | T | H | D | U | Q | A | F | N | Z | V | J | M | S | 4 | 1 | C | R | B | 5 | W | 3 | 7 | 6 |
| 7 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |

Applying this process of assuming one of the messages to consist exclusively of 3's, the plain text of the other message is shown in Fig. 2, on the line labeled "Equivalents of 3."

FIG. 2.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Message 1- | 4 R M V M X M H O X 6 N D P Y N 3 R F V 7 G C G 3 N R X |
| Message 2- | <u>P R R B S J E 7 H F M 4 P 3 M N O A U F V G C M J X E C</u> |
| Equivalents of 3- | G 7 L A X L E O 4 H A 7 7 P P <u>3 O F C Q G 3 3 2 J Y E Q</u> |
| | |
| Message 1- | Q Y G G T E I F O R T T Y G I H J B P S 5 D F J 5 B K W |
| Message 2- | <u>I X 3 I 7 P K 3 G J I T D W I W S E 7 E 2 K Z 2 P 6 S H</u> |
| Equivalents of 3- | Y N G O H W P P F I S L <u>3 O F 3 A R M L 7 B 2 O P F I C A</u> |
| | |
| Message 1- | M A X C G X 3 U E L H Y U P Y J N X L K K W U O Y S C R |
| Message 2- | <u>1 2 5 F L W Y 3 U Q H A M W L D M T G E 5 G C D V M J T</u> |
| Equivalents of 3- | V S I 3 N R Y 3 2 E 3 L 5 E A I H D N R H P P Y K X E V |
| | |
| Message 1- | X I E etc. etc. |
| Message 2- | <u>X L Q</u> etc. etc. |
| Equivalents of 3- | 3 T L |

Note the underlined portions of what is apparently excellent plain text. The first one spells out 3CF, which suggests 3CF3. Twenty-two letters beyond that we find 3OF3ARM, which suggests 3OF3ARMYS. Five letters beyond that, we find OFFIC, which suggests 3OFFICE3, or 3OFFICER(S)3, or 3OFFICIAL3. These plain text portions may or may not belong to the same message, since we cannot tell yet to which message any tentatively deciphered portion belongs.

Let us now try a series of 442's in place of a series of 3's. In other words, we may assume that one message consists exclusively of a series of 442's, and see what the plain text would be for the other message. We may start by assuming 442 to occur at the beginning of one message, and see what it gives for the corresponding place in message 2, thus:

| | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Message 1 - | 4 R M |
| Message 2 - | <u>P R R</u> |
| Assumed plain text - | 4 4 2 |
| Equivalents of 442 - | P 4 H |

Since P4H does not constitute any part of a plain text word, we try the sequence 442 one space to the right. Thus:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Message 1 - | 4 R M V |
| Message 2 - | <u>P R R B</u> |
| Assumed plain text - | 4 4 2 |
| Equivalents of 442 - | 4 V S |

This combination, 4VS, is likewise no part of a plain text word, so we try the sequence 442, one, two, three spaces to the right, taking note of all the good combinations which result in the other message. Now, a short cut to this process is to fill out on one line the equivalents of 4; on a line below, the equivalents of 2; then the first two members of any set of the three equivalents of 442 will be found by taking two sequent letters on the first of the two lines of equivalents, and the third member of the set of three equivalents will be found directly to the right of these two letters on the lower line.

Thus:

| | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Message 1 - 4 R M V M X | Equivalents of 442 in succession: | (P 4 H |
| Message 2 - P R R B S J | | (4 V S |
| Equivalents of 4- P 4 V K Z V | | (V K 6 |
| Equivalents of 2- H S 6 H | | (K Z H |
| | | (etc. |

Applying this process throughout both messages, we have what is shown in Fig. 3, which includes the equivalents of 3, since we may as well combine the results of both experiments into one figure to see if we can piece together such portions of the tentative decipherment as may be given.

FIG. 3.

| |
|--|
| Message 1 - 4 R M V M X M M O X 6 N D P Y N 3 R F V 7 G C G 3 N R X |
| Message 2 - P R R B S J E 7 H F M 4 F 3 M N O A U F V G C M J X E C |
| Equivalents of 3 - G 7 L A X L B O 4 H A 7 7 P F 3 O F C Q G 3 3 2 J Y K Q |
| Equivalents of 4 - P 4 V K Z V Y H 3 O K N N G E 4 H E 2 6 P 4 4 C U B A 6 |
| Equivalents of 2 - H S 6 H 5 V C L S I I T J 2 V J 4 Z M 2 2 3 F W D Z |
| Message 1 - Q Y G G T E I F O R T T Y G I H J B P S 5 D F J 5 B K W |
| Message 2 - I X 3 I 7 P K 3 G J I T D W I W S E 7 E 2 K Z 2 P 6 S H |
| Equivalents of 3 - Y N G O H W F F I S L 3 O F 3 A R M L 7 B 2 O F F I C A |
| Equivalents of 4 - B 7 P H O 5 E E R D V 4 H E 4 K I T V N Y C H E E R 2 K |
| Equivalents of 2 - W R M V L Y J J 7 A H 2 V J 2 S N G H I 5 3 V J J 7 4 S |
| Message 1 - M A X C G X 3 U E L H Y U P Y J N X L K K W U O Y S C R |
| Message 2 - 1 2 5 F L W Y 3 U Q H A M W L D M T G E 5 G C D V M J T |
| Equivalents of 3 - V S I 3 N R Y 3 2 E 3 L 5 E A I H D N R H F F Y K X E V |
| Equivalents of 4 - L D R J 7 I B J C F 4 V W F K R O S 7 I O E E B A Z F L |
| Equivalents of 2 - O A 7 2 R N W 2 3 U 2 H B U S 7 L K R N L J J W D 6 U O |
| Message 1 - X I E etc. |
| Message 2 - X L Q etc. |
| Equivalents of 3 - 3 T L |
| Equivalents of 4 - 4 M V |
| Equivalents of 2 - 2 P H |

Immediately preceding SCF3ARM (the result of a series of seven 3's) we have L and before that ERA (the result of 442). Noting that the L can be joined to the ERA and then to the SCF3ARM, we have the following:

Plain text of one message - O R P S 4 4 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 A N
 Plain text of other message - 3 G E N E R A L 3 O F 3 A R M Y 4

Immediately following the place where ARM occurs, we have the following:

Plain text of one message - N Y 3 O F F I C
 Plain text of other message - 4 4 2 3 3 3 3 3

We can join these two portions, and assuming that CRPS is a part of the name 3SIGNAL3CORPS, we have:

Plain text of one message - 3 S I G N A L 3 G O R P S 4 4 2 3 3 3
 Plain text of other message - 3 A D J U T A N T 3 G E N E R A L 3 0

Plain text of one message - 3 3 3 3 3 A N Y 3 O F F I C
 Plain text of other message - F 3 A R M Y 4 4 2 3 3 3 3 3

With this amount of intelligible text to build upon, it is not a difficult matter for the cryptographer to complete the decipherment of these two messages, applying the principles elucidated above, with this modification: that continuation of text in one message results in continuation of text in the other, without a recourse to the assumption of a series of 3's or 442's.

To recover the key we have but to take the plain text of either message, and one of the cipher messages and refer to the cipher square. Were the two messages exactly the same in length, it would be impossible to tell whether the cipher message labeled 1 above applies to the plain text message beginning TO ALL OFFICERS, or to the other message. In this case, however, the messages are not the same length. The endings are as follows:

1. C E L 2 W C 3 S K C
2. 4 H Z U F C R 3 L X J P 6 3 Q U Q

The decipherment up to the portion where the two messages no longer overlap is as follows:

1 C E L 2 W C 3 S K C
2 4 H Z U F C R 3 L X J P 6 3 Q U Q
 O F F I C E R 6 M 5
 V O C A T E 3 G E N

It is evident that the second message ends VOCATE3
 GENERAL3, and we can now attach each cipher to the proper plain text.
 Cipher message 1 begins TO ALL OFFICERS; cipher message 2, COL J B
 EMERSON.

The completed work appears as shown in Fig. 4. The solution
 of such a case present no great difficulties to the decipherer, although
 the process may be rather slow.

FIG. 4.

Single key ----- A H Q 4 O L O X C K O 3 Y Z X 2 4 M T
 Plain text of one message-- 4 4 2 5 T O 3 A L L 3 O F F I C E R S
 Plain text of other message- 4 4 2 5 C O L 3 J 3 B 3 E M E R S O N
 Cipher - - - - E Y T P P Q P J M Y Q 4 R M V M X M M O X 6 N D P Y
 Cipher - - - - E Y T P P Q P J M I Q P R R B S J E 7 H F M 4 F 3 M

Single key - 4 M U D C H 6 R 5 2 P I V S Z H 2 G Q A S T 4 H H Z V 2
 Plain text - 3 O F 3 T H E 3 S I G N A L 3 C O R P S 4 4 2 3 3 3 3 3
 Plain text - 3 3 3 C A R E 3 A D J U T A N T 3 G E N E R A L 3 O F 3
 Cipher - - - N 3 R F V 7 G C G 3 N R X Q Y G G T E I F O R T T I G I
 Cipher - - - N O A U F V G C H J X E C I X 3 I 7 P K 3 G J I T D W I

Single key - T K X Y D R F Y I L 5 E L P I B 4 P B H W 7 P Z W X G P
 Plain text - 3 3 3 A N Y 3 O F F I C E R S 3 I N 3 T H E 3 S I G N A
 Plain text - A R M Y 4 4 2 3 3 3 3 3 I T 3 I S 3 R E Q U E S T E D 3
 Cipher - - - H J B P S 5 D F J 5 B K W M A X C G X 3 U E L H Y U P Y
 Cipher - - - W S E 7 E 2 K Z 2 P 6 S H I 2 5 F L W Y 3 U Q H A M W L

Single key - B 4 W R S B P A Z H 7 4 7 6 R 6 P N 5
 Plain text - L 3 C O R P S 3 D E S I R I N G O F F
 Plain text - T H A T 3 I N F O R M A T I O N V O C
 Cipher - - - J N X L K K W U O Y S C R X I E C E L
 Cipher - - - D M T G E 5 G C D V M J T X L Q 4 H Z

Single key - 3 X K C V W Z R M O P N 6 4
 Plain text - I C E R 6 M 5
 Plain text - A T E 3 G E N E R A L 6 M 5
 Cipher - - - 2 W C 3 S K C
 Cipher - - - U F C R 3 L X J P 6 3 Q U Q

2. SOLUTION OF A CASE GIVEN FIVE MESSAGES CORRECTLY
ENCIPHERED, NONE BEING IN THE SAME KEYS.

It is clear that if one key is 1,000 letters in length and the other 999, the resultant single key could not begin to repeat itself until 999,000 letters have been enciphered. This fact obviously precludes the possibility of an attack upon the same principles as explained in the preceding section, since overlapping messages would very rarely, if ever, occur except as the result of errors. While it is true that the resultant single key is a non-repeating, random-mixed key, yet the fact that this single key results from two keys which remain constant, though shifting with regularity, permits an attack to be made upon the system.

It is clear that if a message begins with the keys OOL-001, after 1,000 letters have been enciphered, the longer key will have made one complete revolution, and the shorter key will have made one complete revolution plus one letter, resulting in bringing back the longer key to OOL and the shorter key to 002. These two revolutions constitute what we shall term a cycle, and in this instance, the first cycle will have been completed. After 2,000 letters, the longer key will have made exactly two complete revolutions, the shorter one will have made two letters more than two complete revolutions, resulting in bringing the longer key back to OOL, and the shorter key to 003. This would be the end of the second cycle. These relations existing between the two keys and the cycles are illustrated graphically in Fig. 5, in which sequent cycles are superimposed.

FIG. 5.

| | | | |
|----------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Cycle 1. | Longer key - | B Q Z V 3 P N V 6 O R K etc. . . | V X M |
| | Shorter key - | N V A C X Q 5 R T S B Q etc. . . | R K N |
| Cycle 2. | Longer key - | B Q Z V 3 P N V 6 O R K etc. . . | V X M |
| | Shorter key - | V A C X Q 5 R T S B Q etc. . . | R K N V |
| Cycle 3. | Longer key - | B Q Z V 3 P N V 6 O R K etc. . . | V X M |
| | Shorter key - | A C X Q 5 R T S B Q etc. . . | R K V N A |
| Cycle 4. | Longer key - | B Q Z V 3 P N V 6 O R K etc. . . | V X M |
| | Shorter key - | C X Q 5 R T S B Q etc. . . | R K V N A C |
| | etc. | etc. | etc. etc. |

We shall take as the measure of a complete cycle the longer key. Note that we may regard the longer key as stationary, and merely shift the shorter key one letter to the left after each cycle has been completed.

The basis of the attack on this case consists in (1) determining and superimposing sequent cycles; (2) assuming the presence of such characters as 442 and 33333, which cannot be eliminated and still have the machine function properly; and (3) recovering the keys step by step simultaneously with decipherment.

In order to simplify the explanation of this case we shall show first how the double keys are recovered and tested as to correctness, using a certain amount of cipher text with its corresponding plain text, disregarding for the present the question of how the latter is obtained. We shall assume that the portions of text given below belong to the same section of three sequent cycles, and that we have the plain text for the first two cycles.

FIG. 6.

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| Cipher - G N U Q R X 5 etc. | |
| Plain - 4 4 2 5 A 6 M etc. | Cycle 1. |
| Cipher - 2 S 4 W P W N etc. | |
| Plain - 6 M 5 U N L E etc. | Cycle 2. |
| Cipher - S E 4 Y K I 4 etc. | |
| Plain - _____ etc. | Cycle 3. |

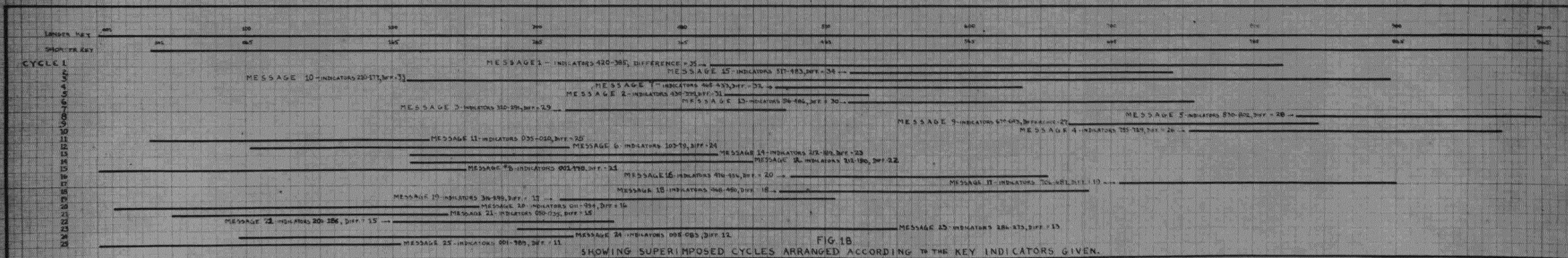
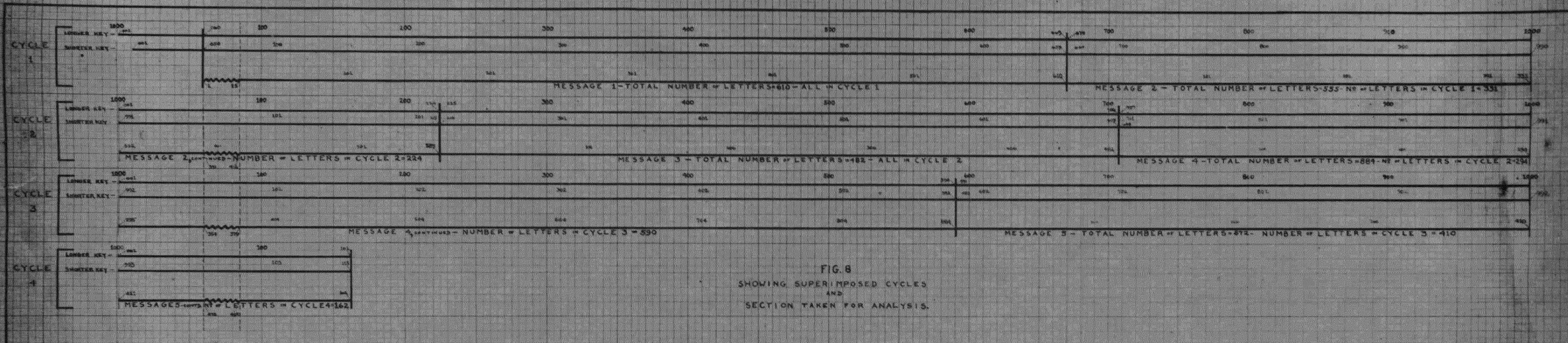
Now the successive steps in the recovery of the double key are illustrated graphically in Fig. 7, and the subsequent discussion will refer to the various sections of this figure. We do not know what the combination of letters in the longer and the shorter key is which produces cipher letter G from plain text 4 as the first cipher letter in cycle 1, and cipher 2 from plain text 6 as the first cipher letter in cycle 2. But we may assume in cycle 1 that the first letter in the longer key is A, in which case the corresponding letter on the shorter key must be Z, as shown in (1) of Fig. 7; in cycle 2, remembering that the longer key remains stationary, and that the shorter one shifts one space to the left after each cycle, if the first letter in the longer key is A, then the corresponding letter in the shorter key, to produce cipher 2 from plain text 6, must be G, as shown in (2) of Fig. 7.

PLATE 1.
THE ANALYSIS OF THE A.T. & T. CIPHER MACHINE.

RIVERBANK LABORATORIES, GENEVA, ILLINOIS.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| CYCLE 1 | LONGER KEY | A | AQ | AQ | AVQ | AVQ | AV2Q | AV2Q | AVXQ |
| | SHORTER KEY | 2 | 2 | 2 | Z | Z | Z | Z | Z |
| CYCLE 2 | LONGER KEY | A | AV | AV | AV2 | AV2 | AV2X | AV2X | |
| | SHORTER KEY | 2 | 2 | 2 | Z | Z | Z | Z | |
| | PLAIN TEXT | 4425A6M etc. |
| | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) |

FIG. 7
SHOWING STEPS IN RECOVERY OF KEYS.



This is an subargument of preceding plate 2

2.22

Now since the shorter key has shifted one letter to the left in cycle 2, the letter G can be placed next to Z on the shorter key in cycle 1. See (3) of Fig. 7. If the letter in the second position on the shorter key in cycle 1 is G, in order to produce cipher N from plain text 4, the corresponding letter in the same cycle on the longer key must be V. See (4) of Fig. 7. We may now place V next to A on the longer key in cycle 2. See (5) of Fig. 7.

In order to produce cipher letter S from plain text M in conjunction with V as the letter in the longer key, the second letter on the shorter key in cycle 2 must be U. See (6) of Fig. 7. We may now place U next to G on the shorter key in cycle 1, as shown in (7) of Fig. 7, and find the corresponding letter on the longer key. It is 2. See (8) of Fig. 7.

The process set forth is continued, resulting finally in the reconstruction of a double key which will produce from the cipher letters given in both cycles the correct corresponding plain text. Thus:

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| | Longer key - A V 2 X 7 M V |
| | Shorter key - Z G U Y D G X |
| Cycle 1. | Cipher - - - G N U Q R X 5 |
| | Plain text - 4 4 2 5 A 6 M |
| | Longer key - A V 2 X 7 M V |
| | Shorter key - G U Y G G X W |
| Cycle 2. | Cipher --- - 2 S 4 W P W N |
| | Plain text - 6 M 5 U N L E |

We may test the correctness of these keys by applying them to cycle 3. Thus:

| | |
|---------|----------------------------|
| | Longer key - A V 2 X 7 M V |
| | Shorter key - U Y D G X W |
| Cycle 3 | Cipher - - - S E 4 Y K I |
| | Plain text - E R A L L Y |

We see here the ending of a word like GENERALLY and we may feel sure of our keys.

Now in the reconstruction of our keys above, we began arbitrarily with A as the first letter in the longer key. We might have begun with any other one of the 32 possible letters of which the cipher square is composed, and thus build up another pair of keys which, though in external appearance altogether different from the pair recovered above, would serve just as well as the latter. In short, it is possible to derive 32 different pairs of keys,

any pair of which might be the original pair, but since all pairs give equivalent results, it will be unnecessary to find out which pair was really the original.

In the preceding example, the decipherment of superimposed portions of cycles 1 and 2 was given, it having been stated that we should disregard for the moment the question of how this decipherment was procured. We shall now proceed to the next step, which is to decipher and reconstruct the keys simultaneously, given no decipherment whatever to start with. For this case we shall show the steps in the actual solution of a problem where only five messages have been intercepted. Since the principles to be elucidated require but a small part of a larger body of text, it will not be necessary to give the whole of each of these five messages. We shall show first merely the key indicators and the length of each message.

KEY INDICATORS AND LENGTH OF MESSAGES.

1. 060-050. Length, 610 letters.
2. 670-660. Length, 555 letters.
3. 225-216. Length, 482 letters.
4. 707-698. Length, 884 letters.
5. 591-583. Length, 572 letters.

Assuming keys of 1,000 and 999 letters, we may indicate graphically the relative positions in which these messages will fall by a diagram such as that shown in Fig. 8. In this diagram we show exactly where each message begins and ends, what the key indicators are, etc. We can take for experiment any vertical section of these superimposed cycles. Let us take the section consisting of 25 letters in each of messages 1, 2, 4 and 5 as indicated by the serrated lines in Fig. 8. This diagram shows that letters 1 to 25 of message 1, 391 to 416 of message 2, 354 to 379 of message 4 and 470 to 495 of message 5 fall within this section. We therefore take those letters from our messages. They are as follows:

Message 1. Letters 1-25.

5Y27C 3RNK6 R72QA JAUX6 GJOAJ

Message 2. Letters 391-416.

5JBOB G3L77 D7SVZ BTVIR 50BRG

Message 4. Letters 354-379.

XCHLT JQJUH WA5C3 WWMBF ST7UI

Message 5. Letters 470-495.

CXURW K3Z2Y F7ON2 GVRNP 26NTR

Let us place these four portions directly beneath one another.

Thus:

FIG. 9.

| | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cycle 1 - | 5 Y 2 7 C | 3 R N K 6 | R 7 2 Q A | J 4 U X 6 | C J O A J |
| Cycle 2 - | 5 J B O B | G 3 L 7 7 | D 7 S V Z | B T V I R | 5 0 B R G |
| Cycle 3 - | X C H L T | J Q J U H | W A 5 C 3 | W W M B F | S T 7 U I |
| Cycle 4 - | C X U R W | K 3 Z 2 Y | F 7 O N 7 | G V R N P | 2 6 N T R |

Now if we can find the plain text for the series of letters which fall directly beneath one another in cycles 1 and 2 we can begin to reconstruct the keys. It becomes a question therefore of assuming the plain text for the first few letters of cycles 1 and 2, recovering the keys upon the basis of such tentative decipherment and then testing them upon cycles 3 and 4. If the tentative decipherment is correct, the application of the double key to cycles 3 and 4 must result in the production of intelligible text. If such a result is not attained then it means that the tentative decipherment upon which the recovered double key is based is not correct, and we proceed to try a different tentative decipherment for cycles 1 and 2. The incorrect assumption can involve either or both of the series of tentatively deciphered letters. Obviously, if we can be certain of the decipherment of one of the series we will be on surer ground and will have to modify our assumption only for the other of the series when our trials of recovered keys prove the tentative decipherment to be incorrect. Now the beginning of nearly every message can be assumed to be 4425, in order to insure a proper adjustment of the receiving machine. Let us begin therefore by assuming that our message 1 starts with 4425, and since the portion of this message which falls within the section to be analyzed contains letters 1 to 25, we may insert tentatively the decipherment of the first four letters of message 1 as 4425. Then let us assume for the moment that the portion directly beneath

in message 2 consists of a series of 3's, reconstruct the keys for these two portions (as illustrated in Fig. 7) and test them on cycles 3 and 4. The result of these steps is shown in Fig. 10.

FIG. 10

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| | Longer key - A S R 4 |
| | Shorter key - <u>H O R Q</u> |
| Cycle 1. | Cipher - 5 Y 2 7 C 3 R N etc. |
| | Assumed plain text - 4 4 2 5 |
| | Longer key - A S R 4 |
| | Shorter key - <u>O R Q H</u> |
| Cycle 2. | Cipher - 5 J B O B G 3 L etc. |
| | Assumed plain text - 3 3 3 3 |
| | Longer key - A S R 4 |
| | Shorter key - <u>R Q H</u> |
| Cycle 3 | Cipher - X C H L T J Q J etc. |
| | Resultant plain text-H M R |
| | Longer key - A S R 4 |
| | Shorter key - <u>Q H</u> |
| Cycle 4. | Cipher - C X U R W K 3 Z etc. |
| | Resultant plain text-G N |

These results prove that the assumption of a series of 3's for the beginning of cycle 2 is incorrect, since the letters given for cycles 3 and 4 form unintelligible text. We therefore try out another probable combination for message 2, such as RE3, retaining as our decipherment of the corresponding portion of message 1 the combination 4425, and see what result this gives. A list of the polygraphs which would recur most frequently, and which would be tested in conjunction with 4425 for message 1, is given in the following table:

| | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|---------|
| 33333 | 30F3T | IN3T | 3WIT |
| 3THE3 | ATI | WA-S,R | D3TH |
| 3AND3 | HAT3 | VER | S3IN |
| ING3 | EST3 | IT-3,H | S3TH |
| ERE3 | HE(3)S | T3TH | TER (3) |
| 3THA | TION3 | 3ARE3 | RE(3)A |
| ENT3 | E3TH | N3TH | 6N53 |
| HE(3)R(3) | HIS3 | 3ALL3 | 6N53 |
| | 3CN3 | | |

The successive trials take very little time, since the correctness of any trial is speedily proved or disproved by applying the resultant keys to cycles 3 and 4. In this case, the trial of the polygraph 3CN3 re-

sults in excellent combinations in cycles 3 and 4. Thus:

FIG. 11.

Longer key - A S P M
 Shorter key - H O P A
 Cycle 1. CIPHER - 5 Y 2 7 C 3 R N etc.
 Assumed plain text - 4 4 2 5

Longer key - A S P M
 Shorter key - O P A 7
 Cycle 2. CIPHER - 5 J B O B G 3 L etc.
 Assumed plain text - 3 O N 3

Longer key - A S P M
 Shorter key - P A 7
 Cycle 3. CIPHER - X C H L T J Q J etc.
 Resultant plain text - 4 4 2

Longer key - A S P M
 Shorter key - A 7
 Cycle 4. CIPHER - C X U R W K 3 Z etc.
 Resultant plain text - C O

It is evident that in cycle 3 we have struck a "carriage return and line feed;" in cycle 4, we probably have a word beginning with CO, and we can try to build upon this digraph such words as suggest themselves, as the following:

| | | | |
|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| CODE | COMMAND | CONTRACT | |
| COLUMN | COMPANY | CONVOY | |
| COLLECT | CONDITION | COPY | |
| COME | CONNECT | CORRECT | |
| COMING | CONSIDER | COST | etc. etc. |

It may take considerable time to test out all of the words which suggest themselves, but it is only the start which is laborious, for after this the messages almost solve themselves. Let us see what happens when we try COMMAND. Given $\begin{matrix} (P \\ ? \\ (U \\ (M \end{matrix}$ in cycle 4, the blank letter is F. This enables us to place F beneath M in the lower key in cycle 3, and gives A as the plain text letter. Given $\begin{matrix} (M \\ ? \\ (R \\ (M \end{matrix}$ in cycle 4, the blank letter is R.

With these additional lower key letters in place throughout our decipherment we have the following:

of the successive letters of the alphabet to the combination $\overset{7}{C}$. The H alphabet will likewise give the complete sequence of letters resulting from the application of the successive letters of the alphabet to the combination $\overset{F}{B}$; and the G alphabet will give those applying to $\overset{R}{T}$. Therefore, if we take the alphabets of the cipher square, cut them apart, mount them on strips, select those headed by the letters C, H, and G, and set them so that the letters of all three coincide throughout their length, we have the complete series of letters resulting from the application of the successive letters of the alphabet to these combinations. The successive letters or equivalents of this operation will all be found on the same horizontal lines. By setting the 7 alphabet opposite our strips, the letter in the longer key necessary to produce the equivalents which fall on the same line will be indicated on the 7 alphabet at the same time, as shown in Fig. 13.

FIG. 13.

If the high frequency letters appear in red on these strips, we can begin by selecting that horizontal line which contains all red letters. In this case, with V as the letter in the longer key for the column under discussion, the three high frequency letters, T, R, and 3 are given. These, added to our partial decipherment, give the following:

7 C H G
 A P Q B
 B Q F A
 C 7 G H
 D U X W
 E K Y 6
 F A B Q
 G H C 7
 H G 7 C
 I 4 L M
 J S 5 Z
 K E 6 Y
 L M I 4
 M L 4 I
 N 2 O P
 O P N 2
 P O 2 N
 Q B 4 F
 R 3 V T
 S J Z V
 T V 3 R
 U D W X
V T R 3
 W X U D
 X W D U
 Y 6 E K
 Z 5 S J
 2 N P O
 3 R T V
 4 I M L
 5 Z J S
 6 Y K E

FIG. 14

Cycle 1
 Longer key - A S P M V
 Shorter key - H O P A 7 F R
 Cipher - 5 Y 2 7 C 3 R N etc.
 Plain text - 4 4 2 5 T

 Cycle 2.
 Longer key - A S P M V
 Shorter key - O P A 7 F R
 Cipher - 5 J B O B G 3 L etc.
 Plain text - 3 O N 3 R

 Cycle 3.
 Longer key - A S P M V
 Shorter key - P A 7 F R
 Cipher - X C H L T J Q J etc.
 Plain text - 4 4 2 A 3

 Cycle 4.
 Longer key - A S P M V
 Shorter key - A 7 F R C
 Cipher - C X U R W K 3 Z etc.
 Plain text - C O M M A N D

(V
{?
(A
In cycle 4 we have (W which gives C as the corresponding letter in the shorter key, as shown already in Fig. 14. We may try out in cycle 2 the letter E after R. This would give Z as the letter in the longer key for that column. Applying Z to all the combinations in this column, we have the following:

FIG. 15

| | |
|----------|---|
| Cycle 1. | Longer key - A S P M V Z Shorter key - H O P A 7 F R C Cipher - <u>5 Y 2 7 C 3 R N</u> etc. Plain text - 4 4 2 5 T O |
| Cycle 2. | Longer key - A S P M V Z Shorter key - O P A 7 F R C Cipher - <u>5 J B O B G 3 L</u> etc. Plain text - 3 O N 3 R E |
| Cycle 3. | Longer key - A S P M V Z Shorter key - P A 7 F R C Cipher - <u>X C H L T J Q J</u> etc. Plain text - 4 4 2 A 3 H |
| Cycle 4. | Longer key - A S P M V Z Shorter key - A 7 F R C L Cipher - <u>C X U R W K 3 Z</u> etc. Plain text - C O M M A N D |

The first message begins with TO, and we may place a 3 after it. This gives the letter in the longer key which applies to that column, viz., 3; and this, in turn, gives the plain text letter C following E in cycle 2, making it probable that the word is RECEIPT or RECEIVING or RECORD etc. Thus:

FIG. 16.

| | |
|----------|---|
| Cycle 1. | Longer key - A S P M V Z 3 Shorter key - H O P A 7 F R C Cipher - <u>5 Y 2 7 C 3 R N</u> etc. Plain text - 4 4 2 5 T O 3 |
| Cycle 2. | Longer key - A S P M V Z 3 Shorter key - O P A 7 F R C Cipher - <u>5 J B O B G 3 L</u> etc. Plain text - 3 O N 3 R E C |
| Cycle 3. | Longer key - A S P M V Z 3 Shorter key - P A 7 F R C Cipher - <u>X C H L T J Q J</u> etc. Plain text - 4 4 2 A 3 H |
| Cycle 4. | Longer key - A S P M V Z 3 Shorter key - A 7 F R C Cipher - <u>C X U R W K 3 Z</u> etc. Plain text - C O M M A N D |

From the combination (Z
 (? in cycle 4, L is given as the letter in the
 (K
 (N shorter key, which, in turn, in cycle 3, in (3
 (L, gives the plain text letter E,
 (Q
 (?) suggesting the word HEAVY. We can test out the words which suggest them-
 selves in cycles 2 and 3, and see what we get in cycles 1 and 4; or we can
 test out the words which suggest themselves in one cycle by applying the
 resultant key letters to any other cycle at the proper point.

Enough of the procedure has been shown to prove that the method
 is perfectly practicable. If 4425 tried out at the beginning of the message
 does not yield good results, there are many other places to try out the same
 combination further along; for this combination, 442, must appear at inter-
 vals of approximately 55 to 70 letters. Or, this failing, the ends of mes-
 sages can be tested for 6M5, i. e., "period." Should the decipherer be fortunate
 enough to find two messages which begin within one or two letters of one
 another in sequent cycles, then it will be unnecessary to assume any plain
 text other than 4425. Or, if he should find that the beginning of one message
 falls within the same section as the end of another, the plain text will be
 4425 and 6M5. When a place is reached where the proper continuation of the
 messages is difficult by reason of the failure of the preceding text to sug-
 gest the succeeding text, recourse is had again to the alphabet strips.

It is to be noted further that these alphabet strips may be used
 to find the letters in the shorter key as well as those in the longer key.
 The arrangement of the messages into sequent cycles is such that the letters
 of the shorter key are similar on diagonal lines. Given the letters of the
 longer key and the cipher on a diagonal line, one proceeds to set the strips,
 applying the same principles as before, remembering only to add the high
 frequency combinations found diagonally on the strips in the messages as
 arranged for decipherment. The letter opposite the high frequency com-
 bination on the 7 alphabet, will be the diagonally constant letter of the
 shorter key.

The complete decipherment together with the double key for these
 partial messages is shown in Fig. 17.

FIG. 17.

Longer Key - ASPMVZ3EK70JNALIRBGU3HWFD
 Shorter Key - HOPA7FRCLDPEKZTUMPA3ULF7A
 Cipher - 5Y27C3RNK6R72QAJ4CX6CJOAJ
 Plain text - 4425T03ALLSRESERVE3OFFICE

Longer Key - ASPMVZ3EK70JNALIRBGU3HWFD
 Shorter Key - OPA7FRCLDPEKZTUMPA3ULF7AV
 Cipher - 5JBOBG3L77D7SVZBTVIR5OBRG
 Plain text - 3ON3RECEIPT3OF3AN3ORDER3F

Longer Key - ASPMVZ3EK70JNALIRBGU3HWFD
 Shorter Key - PA7FRCLDPEKZTUMPA3ULF7AVC
 Cipher - XCHLTJQJUHWA5C3WWMBFST7UI
 Plain text - 442A3HEAVY3BARRAGE3ON3THE

Longer Key - ASPMVZ3EK70JNALIRBGU3HWFD
 Shorter Key - A7FRCLDPEKZTUMPA3ULF7AVC2
 Cipher - CXURWK3Z2YF7ON2GVRNP2.6NTR
 Plain text - COMMANDING36WWI5TH3MINEWE

We have seen that the knowledge of the length of the key was necessary in order to arrange the messages in the preceding case for decipherment. Granting that the lengths of the tapes bearing the keys would be changed from day to day, and that "breaks" between messages would be made, it would nevertheless be an easy matter for the enemy to superimpose cycles correctly, without a knowledge of these lengths or these "breaks", since the key indicators which must accompany each message afford ample data for the placement of messages. For instance in the preceding case we can determine the cycles to which each message belongs relative to the first message, merely by finding the difference between the key indicators for the several messages, though we may not know how much of a message is to be found in one cycle and how much in the next cycle. Thus, the indicators for message 1 are 060 and 050, the difference being 10. Those for message 2 are 670 and 660, the difference also being 10. Therefore, the beginning of the second message is in the same cycle as the whole of message 1. The indicators for message 3 are 225 and 216, the difference being 9. This shows that message 3, with respect to message 1, is in cycle 2; since in the first message the two key tapes are 10 letters apart as regards their points of origin, and in the third message only nine letters apart. Now the difference

between 225 and 060 is 165. So that we may place the first letter of message 3, which belongs to cycle 2, under the 165th letter of message 1. We can now fit in the portion of message 2 which belongs in the second cycle, since we note that the placement of message 3 allows room for 225 letters of message 2 in cycle 2, leaving 330 letters, which will be exactly enough to fill up 1,000 letters in the first cycle. However, we do not need to do even this much, for we can work with beginnings of messages. Thus, given the following series of key indicators for as many messages, they can be arranged as shown in Fig. 18.

M E S S A G E S

| Mess- age | Indicators | Diff- erence | Cycle | Mess- age | Indicators | Diff- erence | Cycle |
|--------------|------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|------------|-----------------|-------|
| 1 | 420-385 | 35 | 1 | 14 | 212-189 | 23 | 13 |
| 2 | 430-399 | 31 | 5 | 15 | 517-483 | 34 | 2 |
| 3 | 320-291 | 29 | 7 | 16 | 476-456 | 20 | 16 |
| 4 | 755-729 | 26 | 10 | 17 | 706-687 | 19 | 17 |
| 5 | 830-802 | 28 | 8 | 18 | 468-450 | 18 | 18 |
| 6 | 103-079 | 24 | 12 | 19 | 316-299 | 17 | 19 |
| 7 | 465-433 | 32 | 4 | 20 | 011-994 | 16 | 20 |
| 8 | 001-978 | 21 | 15 | 21 | 050-035 | 15 | 21 |
| 9 | 670-643 | 27 | 9 | 22 | 200-186 | 14 | 22 |
| 10 | 210-177 | 33 | 3 | 23 | 286-273 | 13 | 23 |
| 11 | 035-010 | 25 | 11 | 24 | 095-083 | 12 | 24 |
| 12 | 212-190 | 22 | 14 | 25 | 001-989 | 11 | 25 |
| 13 | 516-486 | 30 | 6 | | | | |

There are several points where an attack may be made, when the messages are arranged as shown in Fig. 18. Both keys may be recovered completely or nearly so. No matter how the key indicators may be used, given a sufficient amount of intercepted traffic, enough text can be obtained to make it possible to arrange the cycles with reference to one another so that a solution may be achieved. The cryptographer is guided by the key indicators in his arrangement of messages preparatory to decipherment and not by the order in which they happened to have been sent.

ADDENDUM I.

OPINION BASED UPON THE SIGNAL CORPS' MODIFIED METHOD OF USING
THE A. T. & T. MACHINE CIPHER.

The purpose of this memorandum is to set forth our opinion, with the reasons, that the A. T. & T. machine cipher as now used by the Signal Corps is decipherable by the same principles as already established and as already admitted to be effective by the representatives of the M. I. D. and the Signal Corps.

The following is a transcript of the rules for the operation of the machine for cipher purposes, as set forth in a pencil memorandum by Lt. Col. J.O.Mauborgne.

Order of Punching Tape.

10 line feeds
6 letters representing numerals of tape settings
as PPPTWT (000525)

During Capt.

Fowler's time

enciphering began here.

Letter — or letters designating cipher office, as "X", "NP" etc.

Figure shift (6)

Cipher bureau serial number of message

Space (3)

Figures (6)

Check or word count in numerals

Letters — line feed (5-2)

Place from —

Date

Time filed

Carriage return — line feed.

Early 1919

Enciphering

begins

Name — address — body of message — signature

Enciphering ends.

One line feed — 15 carriage returns.

Note — Tapes A and B vary in length depending upon number of letters to be sent in one day. For example, we might use 700 on the A tape and 699 on the B, or 650 on the A tape and 365 on the B, etc.

* * * * *

The differences between the original method and the modified method of using the machine can be summarized as follows:

ORIGINAL METHODMODIFIED METHODTAPES

1. One tape is one letter longer than the other tape.
2. The number of letters in each tape is constant from day to day.

1. One tape may be any number of letters longer than the other tape.
2. The tapes vary from day to day.

SHIFTING THE TAPES

3. The tapes are either not shifted at all between messages or are shifted together the same number of letters.

3. The tapes are shifted an unequal number of letters after each message. For example, the A tape may be shifted 10 spaces, the B tape 14.

BEGINNING OF ENCIPHERED MESSAGE

4. Each message begins with the functions represented by 4425.

4. The enciphered portion of message begins at once with the name and address of the person to whom the message is sent.

USE OF FUNCTIONS AND PUNCTUATION

5. All functions and punctuation are used as in ordinary typewritten matter.

5. Some functions and punctuation may or may not be used, i. e., there may be spaces (3) between words, commas (6N5), paragraphs (44233333) etc., with the exception of (442) which is absolutely necessary for the functioning of the machine.

We shall now show that these differences as set forth above do not change the nature of the cipher in a manner so as to prevent an attack by exactly the same principles as elucidated before, first, because it is unnecessary to know either the lengths of the tapes, or by how much they differ, secondly, because the shifting of the two tapes an unequal number of letters has no bearing upon the case at all, third, that even should the encipherment begin with some unknown text and not with the functions 4425 that there is a sufficient number of possibilities to try out in other places; and fourth, that the presence or absence of certain functions and of punctuation may make the problem a little more difficult but by no means unsolvable.

1. THE TAPES.

In order to eliminate all ambiguity we shall define the word "cycle" and the phrase "sequent cycles" as follows:

(a) CYCLE. That relation which exists between the two key tapes after one tape has made one complete revolution. Cycles may be measured by either the longer tape or the shorter tape, and in our work we have used the longer tape as the measure of a cycle.

(b) SEQUENT CYCLES. Two cycles are sequent when the longer tape occupies the same absolute position in both cycles and the shorter tape is displaced one and only one letter in one cycle as compared with the other. In all the drawings and figures this displacement is to the left. When the key indicators for one

message differ by an amount, X , and those for another message differ by $X + 1$ or $X - 1$, then we have a case of sequent cycles. When the lengths of the key tapes are unknown this difference must be expressed in terms of either a positive or a negative quantity. Example: Key indicators 075 - 125, difference = -50. Key indicators 125 - 075, difference = + 50.

In the original method the knowledge that the two tapes differed by but one letter in length enabled us to say that sequent cycles represented a displacement of the shorter tape of but one letter each time. This, in turn means that sequent revolutions of the longer tape coincide with sequent cycles. In other words, a progression from say the end of the second revolution to the end of the third revolution means a progression of one complete cycle and represents a displacement of one letter of the shorter tape.

If the tapes differ in length by more than one letter, for example, if the two tapes differ by 50 letters, then the displacement of the shorter tape will be 50 letters per revolution of the longer tape, in which case it is clear that sequent revolutions of the longer tape will not coincide with sequent cycles.

Fig. 18 and the discussion applying to it shows clearly that these messages were superimposed by reference to the key indicators only. The crucial point is this, that in the solution of a single long message a knowledge of the lengths of the key tapes is absolutely essential; without this knowledge the length of a cycle and the displacement in sequent cycles never can be determined, which in turn means an inability to superimpose cycles so that the principles of solution can be applied. But in the solution of a series of messages a knowledge of the lengths of the key tapes is entirely unnecessary, since sequent cycles are determined not from such a knowledge but solely from the key indicators for the respective messages. The displacement in sequent revolutions may be any number of letters, a matter of no concern to us, but the displacement in sequent cycles (according to our definition of the phrase) is always one letter, and there can be no doubt that that messages in sequent cycles can be found, as will be illustrated below. To sum up, therefore, a knowledge of the lengths of the two tapes is entirely unnecessary for the superimposition of cycles, preparatory to decipherment of a series of messages.

2. DAILY VARIATION IN LENGTHS OF TAPES.

The fact that there is a daily variation in the lengths of the tapes in the modified method as compared with a constant length in the original method has no bearing upon the case because as stated in the preceding section, a knowledge of the lengths of the tapes is unnecessary for the solution of a series of messages, and secondly, because the fact of constancy in the lengths (as was the case in the original method) is per se of no importance in such a solution.

3. SHIFTING THE TAPES.

The shifting of the tapes, together or singly, equal or unequal distances in all instances has no bearing upon the case, because such shifting does not preclude the possibility of the occurrence of sequent cycles. As a matter of fact, the unequal shifting of the tapes, after each message, is a highly dangerous procedure because it makes possible the accidental encipherment of two messages by an identical resultant simple key, i. e., such proceeding introduces many possibilities of "overlaps." Every case in which the difference between the key indicators is the same represents a case of an "overlap".

4. FUNCTIONS ELIMINATED AT BEGINNING.

The fact that in the original method messages began to be enciphered with the functions 4425 only eliminated the necessity of assuming plain text for the beginning of a message, i. e., if we know that each message begins with 4425, the trial of the most frequently recurring polygraphs in the corresponding position in the next sequent cycle is all that is necessary to get a start. However, in the modified method there remain many other points of attack, for the encipherment begins with a name and an address. This must contain, in military messages, titles, initials, punctuation and functions such as figure and letter shifts, period, spaces. All of these afford easy openings for attack, especially in view of the fact that the sending and the receiving stations can be determined with a fair degree of probability.

5. ELIMINATING PUNCTUATION etc.

The elimination of all punctuation, and such functions as space and paragraph would not complicate the solution any more than their absence in ordinary cipher messages does. However, the functions 442 (carriage return and line feed) are

absolutely necessary for the proper operation of the machine and therefore their elimination is impossible. The length of lines is not highly variable in nature, and it is reasonably certain that in the body of the message the functions 442 must recur at intervals approximating 60 letters.

The indicators and lengths of the following series of 17 messages illustrate the foregoing points. This series of hypothetical messages was drawn up according to the rules as laid down in the memorandum submitted by the Signal Corps, and represent what happens in the traffic of only one station of possibly four. This station has been assigned one fourth of the length of one tape, in accordance with the plan set forth. The tapes for the day are 700 and 670 letters in length. Station 1 has been assigned the region from 001 to 160 on the shorter tape. At no time must the difference between the key indicators exceed 160, otherwise Station 1 will be encroaching upon the region assigned to another station, or as we shall say, he will be "out of bounds." The data for this series of hypothetical messages are as follows:

TAPES700 - 670
- - - -

- | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|-----|---------------------------|
| Message 1. | $076 - 055$ (a) = 21 (b) | 10. | $658 - 532$ (a) = 126 (b) |
| | $361 - 361$ (c) | | $487 - 487$ (c) |
| | $437 - 416$ (d) | | $1145 - 1019$ |
| | | | $700 - 670$ (e) |
| 2. | $442 - 417$ (a) = 25 (b) | | $445 - 349$ (d) |
| | $206 - 206$ (c) | 11. | $449 - 385$ (a) = 64 (b) |
| | $648 - 623$ (d) | | $508 - 508$ (c) |
| 3. | $418 - 362$ (a) = 56 (b) | | $957 - 893$ |
| | $368 - 368$ (c) | | $700 - 670$ (e) |
| | $786 - 730$ | | $257 - 223$ (d) |
| | $700 - 670$ (e) | 12. | $260 - 236$ (a) = 24 (b) |
| | $086 - 060$ (d) | | $418 - 418$ (c) |
| 4. | $090 - 068$ (a) = 22 (b) | | $678 - 654$ (d) |
| | $585 - 585$ (c) | 13. | $480 - 350$ (a) = 130 (b) |
| | $675 - 653$ (d) | | $216 - 216$ (c) |
| 5. | $362 - 262$ (a) = 100 (b) | | $696 - 566$ (d) |
| | $287 - 287$ (c) | 14. | $698 - 571$ (a) = 127 (b) |
| | $649 - 549$ (d) | | $267 - 267$ (c) |
| 6. | $655 - 550$ (a) = 105 (b) | | $965 - 838$ |
| | $688 - 688$ (c) | | $700 - 670$ (e) |
| | $1243 - 1238$ | | $265 - 168$ (d) |
| | $700 - 670$ (e) | 15. | $272 - 170$ (a) = 102 (b) |
| | $643 - 568$ (d) | | $208 - 208$ (c) |
| 7. | $649 - 597$ (a) = 52 (b) | | $480 - 378$ (d) |
| | $305 - 305$ (c) | 16. | $495 - 399$ (a) = 96 (b) |
| | $954 - 902$ | | $416 - 416$ (c) |
| | $700 - 670$ (e) | | $911 - 815$ |
| | $254 - 232$ (d) | | $700 - 670$ (e) |
| 8. | $259 - 232$ (a) = 27 (b) | | $211 - 145$ (d) |
| | $323 - 323$ (c) | 17. | $225 - 202$ (a) = 23 (a) |
| | $582 - 555$ (d) | | $408 - 408$ (c) |
| 9. | $195 - 076$ (a) = 119 (b) | | $633 - 610$ (d) |
| | $447 - 447$ (c) | | |
| | $642 - 523$ (d) | | |

KEY TO EXPLANATORY MARKS: (a) Indicators at beginning of message.
 (b) Cycle as determined from their difference.
 (c) Length of message.
 (d) Positions of tapes at end of message.
 (e) Subtraction for length of tapes.

CYCLE 1

CYCLE 2

CYCLE 3

CYCLE 4

CYCLE 5

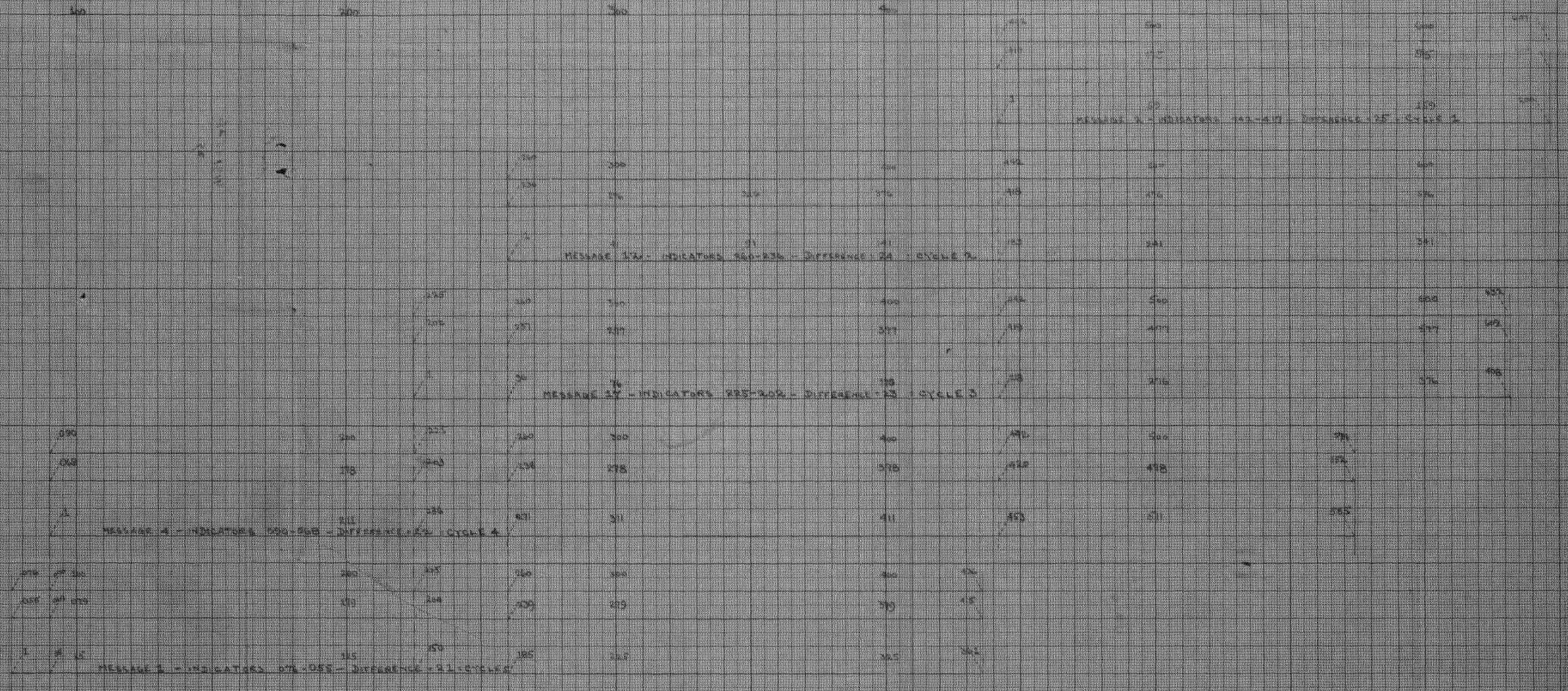


FIG. 19

SHOWING SUPERIMPOSITION OF SEQUENT CYCLES AS DETERMINED BY KEY INDICATORS



ADDENDUM 2

SUMMARY

In this Addendum we shall show:

a. how the test messages submitted by the Signal Corps were deciphered.

b. that the present system, which employs key tapes differing in length by more than one letter, is much more unsafe than the former method in which key tapes differing in length by one and only one letter were used.

c. how the trials for possible plain text are reduced to simple terms, enabling a great number of trials to be made within a short time.

d. methods of solving cases not involving sequent cycles.

1. PRINCIPLES USED IN THE SOLUTION OF THE TEST MESSAGES

It may be said at the outset that the principles which were involved in the solution were basically those set forth in the original manuscript and its Addendum 1. The steps were as follows:

a. First, the plain text preamble for each message was read. This gave the key indicators, the serial number of the message, the number of words, the place of origin and date. For example, the first message sent by the station at Hoboken gave the following preamble:

EWPPQA6Q53656QR52HQ3P30F3E3HOBOKEN3NJ3SEPT36WW36TRP55P442

"Translated," this would read as follows:

322 * 001 (Series)A (No.)1 14(words) HQ P(ort) of E(mbarkation)
Hoboken NJ Sept 22 5:40 P(M)

Then the total number of characters in the message was determined by count, beginning with the character immediately following the 442 and extending to the beginning of the series of 2's or 4's at the end of the message.

By classifying the tapes in accordance with their points of origin, and then in accordance with their serial numbers, the following list resulted:

List of Messages

| <u>WASHINGTON SERIES</u> | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> |
| 1 | 126 * 001 | 278 | 8 | 687 * 228 | 491 |
| 2 | 406 * 281 | 321 | 9 | 393 * 082 | 182 |
| 3 | 729 * 604 | 380 | 10 | 577 * 266 | 438 |
| 4 | 324 * 347 | 213 | 11 | 230 * 067 | 252 |
| 5 | 539 * 562 | 230 | 12 | 484 * 321 | 304 |
| 6 | 771 * 155 | 276 | 13 | 002 * 626 | 331 |
| 7 | 261 * 432 | 423 | 14 | 335 * 320 | 484 |

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 15 | 034 * 167 | 314 | 46 | 474 * 123 | 421 |
| 16 | 350 * 483 | 341 | 47 | 110 * 546 | 319 |
| 17 | 693 * 187 | 237 | 48 | 431 * 228 | 359 |
| 18 | 145 * 426 | 264 | 49 | 005 * 589 | 400 |
| 19 | 887 * 053 | 333 | 50 | 407 * 352 | 326 |
| 20 | 746 * 388 | 281 | 51 | 735 * 041 | 582 |
| 21 | 242 * 032 | 182 | 52 | 532 * 625 | 273 |
| 22 | 426 * 216 | 326 | 53 | 020 * 261 | 309 |
| 23 | 754 * 544 | 270 | 54 | 331 * 572 | 150 |
| 24 | 239 * 177 | 629 | 55 | 483 * 085 | 403 |
| 25 | 083 * 169 | 1959 | 56 | 101 * 490 | 403 |
| 26 | 470 * 213 | 228 | 57 | 506 * 256 | 378 |
| 27 | 700 * 443 | 304 | 58 | 099 * 636 | 783 |
| 28 | 219 * 110 | 437 | 59 | 097 * 143 | 492 |
| 29 | 658 * 549 | 308 | 60 | 591 * 004 | 221 |
| 30 | 181 * 220 | 481 | 61 | 027 * 221 | 381 |
| 31 | 664 * 064 | 214 | 62 | 408 * 602 | 237 |
| 32 | 093 * 280 | 410 | 63 | 647 * 202 | 327 |
| 33 | 505 * 053 | 254 | 64 | 189 * 531 | 295 |
| 34 | 698 * 309 | 236 | 65 | 486 * 189 | 300 |
| 35 | 212 * 547 | 244 | 66 | 001 * 491 | 195 |
| 36 | 458 * 154 | 275 | 67 | 198 * 049 | 424 |
| 37 | 735 * 431 | 362 | 68 | 624 * 475 | 411 |
| 38 | 312 * 156 | 323 | 69 | 250 * 259 | 318 |
| 39 | 637 * 481 | 491 | 70 | 570 * 579 | 262 |
| 40 | 350 * 335 | 142 | 71 | 047 * 204 | 161 |
| 41 | 487 * 479 | 318 | 72 | 210 * 367 | 208 |
| 42 | 020 * 160 | 275 | 73 | 420 * 577 | 202 |
| 43 | 297 * 437 | 374 | 74 | 624 * 142 | 149 |
| 44 | 673 * 984 | 206 | 75 | 775 * 293 | 133 |
| 45 | 094 * 382 | 378 | | | |

HOBOKEN SERIES

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | 322 * 527 | 191 | 19 | 772 * 605 | 294 |
| 2 | 515 * 194 | 532 | 20 | 186 * 971 | 215 |
| 3 | 971 * 089 | 195 | 21 | 403 * 479 | 456 |
| 4 | 460 * 287 | 203 | 22 | 733 * 298 | 370 |
| 5 | 665 * 492 | 253 | 23 | 446 * 031 | 314 |
| 6 | 133 * 108 | 229 | 24 | 762 * 578 | 407 |
| 7 | 364 * 339 | 429 | 25 | 479 * 117 | 165 |
| 8 | 008 * 131 | 388 | 26 | 552 * 285 | 354 |
| 9 | 398 * 521 | 3370 | 27 | 121 * 002 | 366 |
| 10 | 770 * 254 | 213 | 28 | 489 * 370 | 751 |
| 11 | 198 * 469 | 177 | 29 | 455 * 484 | 1089 |
| 12 | 377 * 009 | 245 | 30 | 759 * 297 | 396 |
| 13 | 624 * 256 | 235 | 31 | 370 * 056 | 1200 |
| 14 | 733 * 493 | 358 | 32 | 785 * 619 | 562 |
| 15 | 434 * 214 | 275 | 33 | 942 * 544 | 523 |
| 16 | 711 * 491 | 345 | 34 | 300 * 430 | 512 |
| 17 | 271 * 199 | 178 | 35 | 027 * 305 | 495 |
| 18 | 451 * 379 | 224 | | | |

NEW YORK SERIES

| <u>Message No</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | <u>Message No</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | 714 * 001 | 157 | 13 | 576 * 002 | 236 |
| 2 | 086 * 160 | 307 | 14 | 714 * 240 | 272 |
| 3 | 395 * 469 | 235 | 15 | 201 * 514 | 302 |
| 4 | 891 * 067 | 761 | 16 | 505 * 179 | 235 |
| 5 | 618 * 191 | 205 | 17 | 742 * 416 | 231 |
| 6 | 038 * 398 | 365 | 18 | 188 * 010 | 276 |
| 7 | 405 * 126 | 329 | 19 | 418 * 288 | 284 |
| 8 | 736 * 457 | 577 | 20 | 752 * 574 | 134 |
| 9 | 528 * 397 | 316 | 21 | 101 * 071 | 128 |
| 10 | 059 * 076 | 585 | 22 | 231 * 201 | 133 |
| 11 | 646 * 024 | 359 | 23 | 366 * 336 | 143 |
| 12 | 220 * 385 | 253 | 24 | 511 * 481 | 91 |

NORFOLK SERIES

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 | 518 * 001 | 514 |
| 2 | 247 * 517 | 320 |
| 3 | 569 * 200 | 271 |
| 4 | 055 * 473 | 274 |
| 5 | 331 * 110 | 279 |
| 6 | 612 * 391 | 388 |
| 7 | 215 * 142 | 163 |
| 8 | 380 * 307 | 139 |
| 9 | 521 * 448 | 446 |
| 10 | 182 * 257 | 677 |
| 11 | 074 * 297 | 407 |
| 12 | 483 * 067 | 227 |
| 13 | 712 * 296 | 273 |
| 14 | 200 * 571 | 279 |
| 15 | 481 * 213 | 195 |
| 16 | 678 * 410 | 990 |

b. Next, the lengths of the two keys were determined from a mathematical analysis of the foregoing lists. Consider, for example, the first few messages emanating from Washington, paying particular attention to the key indicators, and the length of each message. For example, Washington 1 begins at 126 * 001 and contains 278 letters¹. It is evident that at the end of the message the keys would be at points, hereafter designated as "loci," 278 letters beyond the original loci. Thus:

| | | |
|--------------|------|-------------------|
| Washington 1 | .... | 126 * 001 |
| Length | .... | <u>278 278</u> |
| | | 404 * 279 |

The key indicators for Washington 2 are 406 * 281, two in advance, respectively, of the loci where Washington 1 left off. It is evident that before beginning on the next message Washington 2, which has 322 letters, the encipherer "slipped" both key tapes two letters. Adding the number of letters here again to the key indicators, we have the following:

| | | |
|--------------|------|-------------------|
| Washington 1 | .... | 126 * 001 |
| Length | .... | <u>278 278</u> |
| | | 404 * 279 |
| Slip | .... | <u>( 2 2)</u> |
| Washington 2 | .... | 406 * 281 |
| Length | .... | <u>322 322</u> |
| | | 728 * 603 |

Washington 3 begins at 729 * 604, in other words, after a "slip" of 1 letter in each key.

Now Washington 3 has 380 letters. Let us add 380 to the key indicators. Thus:

| | | |
|--------------|------|-------------------|
| Washington 3 | .... | 729 * 604 |
| Length | .... | <u>380 380</u> |
| | | 1109 * 984 |

The result should correspond approximately with the key indicators for the next message, but Washington 4 gives as indicators 324 * 347. It is evident, therefore, that both key tapes have completed one revolution and are 323 and 346 letters, respectively, beyond their initial loci, viz, 001. If now we find the difference between the theoretical pair of indicators, 1109 * 984, and the actual pair, 324 * 347, we shall begin to approximate the lengths of the keys. Thus:

| | | |
|------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| Washington | { theoretical initial loci } | 1109 * 984 |
| 4 | { actual " " } | <u>324 * 347</u> |
| | | 785 * 637 |

We begin to suspect that the longer key is about 785 letters in length, the shorter, about 637. We must, therefore, determine not their approximate lengths, but their exact lengths. If there were no slip between Washington 3 and Washington 4, then the numbers 785 and 637 would coincide with the exact lengths of the keys. We do not know whether there has been a slip between these two messages, or, if there has been, whether the slip was the same for both keys. But we do not have to determine that

¹We shall use the word "letters" to include all the characters and "functions" of the machine, as they appear on the cipher tapes.

immediately. Let us turn our attention to a case in which only one of the key tapes completes a revolution within a message. For example, consider Washington 5, with key indicators 539 * 562, length 230 letters; and Washington 6, with key indicators 771 * 155, length 276 letters. Let us calculate as before.

| | | | | |
|--------------|------|-----|---|------------------|
| Washington 5 | .... | 539 | * | 562 |
| Length | .... | 230 | | 230 |
| | | | | <u>769</u> * 792 |

If there has been a slip of two letters on both key tapes, then Washington 6 should begin at 771 * 794. But in reality, the key indicators for this message are 771 * 155. Still assuming an equal slip of two letters, then locus $792 + 2 = 794$, which coincides with locus 155. Taking the difference, $794 - 155 = 639$, which would be the exact length of the short key. Above, we had determined the approximate length as 637.

Applying the same process to determine the exact length of the long key, taking Washington 6 and 7 for calculation, we find the following:

| | | | | |
|--------------|------|-----|---|-------------------|
| Washington 6 | .... | 771 | * | 155 |
| Length | .... | 276 | | 276 |
| | | | | <u>1047</u> * 431 |

Washington 7 begins at 261 * 432. Since the indicators as regards the short key differ only by 1, we assume an equal slip of 1 for both keys. Therefore locus $1047 + 1 = 1048$, which coincides with locus 261. Then, likewise, $1048 - 261 = 787$, the exact length of the long key. Our approximate length was 785, as determined above.

It now remains to test these determinations on all messages, their correctness being based upon the consistency with which the theoretical key indicators for each message agree with the actual, taking into account the assumption that the two key tapes were slipped an equal distance in every case. There may be a variation in the amount of slip between successive messages, but so long as in each case both tapes are slipped through the same distance, the result would be exactly the same as though each message were 1, 2, 3 ... letters longer than is actually the case, with no slip whatever involved. A careful study of the calculations which follow will show that there could not possibly be any doubt about the correctness of the two determinations, 787 and 639. There are several discrepancies, it is true, but they were due to errors, or carelessness on the part of the encipherer, as will be discussed later.

Before giving the complete calculations for the series of messages, we shall introduce into the discussion a feature which concerns what we have termed latent cycles. (For definition of the ordinary cycle see page 2 of Addendum 1.)

Consider Washington 3, for example; it begins at 729 * 604, or in the 125th cycle and ends at 322 * 345, or in the minus 23rd cycle. The message involves, therefore, at least two cycles. But there is in reality an additional cycle involved. For, after the message has proceeded for 36 letters, the short key is at locus 640, which coincides with locus 001, since the key is 639 letters in length. But while the short key is at locus 001, the

long key is at locus 729 36, or 765. After the 36th letter, therefore, the message proceeds in cycle 765-001, or cycle 764. This we term the hidden or latent cycle, in contradistinction with the open or patent cycles (which are shown by the key indicators themselves), because the existence of the latent cycle is disclosed only by the calculations made as a result of the determination of the exact lengths of the two key tapes. These relations can be demonstrated very simply, thus:

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Washington 3} \quad \dots \quad 729 * 604 \quad \text{Cycle 125} \\ \text{(length 380 letters)} \quad \dots \quad \underline{36 \quad 36} \\ \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \quad \underline{765 * 640} \end{array}$$

or

$$765 * 001 \quad \text{Cycle 764}$$

But this message is 380 letters in length and continues to be enciphered after the 36th letter. Proceeding for 23 letters more, the long key reaches the locus 788, which is in reality locus 001, since the long key is 787 letters in length. The short key, after 23 letters, is at locus 024. The difference between the two loci 001 and 024 is therefore -23, and the message is now proceeding in the latent -23rd cycle. It continues to do so until the end of the message. These relations are summarized mathematically in a standard form as follows:

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|-------------------|------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| Washington 3 | 729 * 604 | | | 125 |
| | <u>36 36</u> | 36 | | |
| | <u>765 * 640</u> | | | |
| | 765 * 001 | | | 764 |
| | <u>23 23</u> | 23 | | |
| | <u>788 * 024</u> | | | |
| | 001 * 024 | | | -23 |
| End of Wash. 3 .. | <u>321 321</u> | 321 | 380 | |
| | 322 * 345 | | | |

The calculations which apply to the entire series of messages are as follows:

WASHINGTON SERIES

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|-------------|------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 1 | 126 * 001 | | | 125 |
| | <u>278 278</u> | 278 | 278 | |
| | 404 * 279 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 2 | <u>406 * 281</u> | | | |
| | 322 322 | 322 | 322 | |
| | <u>728 * 603</u> | | | |
| | (1 1) | | | |
| 3 | 729 * 604 | | | |
| | <u>36 36</u> | 36 | | |
| | 765 * 604 | | | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|--------------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 3 cont'd. | 765 * 640 | | | |
| | 765 * 001 | | | 764 |
| | 23 23 | 23 | | |
| | 788 * 024 | | | |
| | 001 * 024 | | | -23 |
| | 321 321 | 321 | 380 | |
| | 322 * 345 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 4 | 324 * 347 | | | |
| | 213 213 | 213 | 213 | |
| | 537 * 560 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 5 | 539 * 562 | | | |
| | 78 78 | 78 | | |
| | 617 * 640 | | | |
| | 617 * 001 | | | 616 |
| | 152 152 | 152 | 230 | |
| | 769 * 153 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 6 | 771 * 155 | | | |
| | 17 17 | 17 | | |
| | 788 * 172 | | | |
| | 001 * 172 | | | -171 |
| | 259 259 | 259 | 276 | |
| | 260 * 431 | | | |
| | (1 1) | | | |
| 7 | 261 * 432 | | | |
| | 208 208 | 208 | | |
| | 469 * 640 | | | |
| | 469 * 001 | | | 468 |
| | 215 215 | 215 | 423 | |
| | 684 * 216 | | | |
| | (3 12) | | | |
| 8 | 687 * 228 | | | |
| | 101 101 | 101 | | |
| | 788 * 329 | | | |
| | 001 * 329 | | | -328 |
| | 311 311 | 311 | | |
| | 312 * 640 | | | |
| | 312 * 001 | | | 311 |
| | 79 79 | 79 | 491 | |
| | 391 * 080 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 9 | 393 * 082 | | | |
| | 182 182 | 182 | 182 | |
| | 575 * 264 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 10 | 577 * 266 | | | |
| | 211 211 | 211 | | |
| | 788 * 477 | | | |
| | 001 * 477 | | | -476 |
| | 163 163 | 163 | | |
| | 164 * 640 | | | |
| | 164 * 001 | | | 163 |
| | 64 64 | 64 | 438 | |
| | 228 * 065 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 11 | 230 * 067 | | | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|-------------|---|------------------|-------|-------------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 11 | 230 * 067 252 252 488 * 319 (2 2) | 252 | 252 | |
| 12 | 484 * 321 304 304 788 * 625 001 * 625 (1 1) | 304 | 304 | -624 |
| 13 | 002 * 626 14 14 016 * 640 016 * 001 317 317 333 * 318 (2 2) | 14 317 | 331 | 15 |
| 14 | 335 * 320 320 320 655 * 640 655 * 001 133 133 788 * 134 001 * 134 31 31 032 * 165 (2 2) | 320 133 31 | 484 | 654 -133 |
| 15 | 034 * 167 316 316 350 * 483 (0 0) | 316 | 316 | |
| 16 | 350 * 483 157 157 507 * 640 507 * 001 184 184 691 * 185 (2 2) | 157 184 | 341 | 506 |
| 17 | 693 * 187 95 95 788 * 282 001 * 282 143 143 144 * 425 (1 1) | 95 143 | 238 | -281 |
| 18 | 145 * 426 214 214 359 * 640 359 * 001 50 50 409 * 051 (2 2) | 214 50 | 264 | 358 |
| 19 | 411 * 053 333 333 744 * 386 (2 2) | 333 | 333 | |
| 20 | 746 * 388 | | | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|----------------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 20 | 746 * 388 | | | |
| | 42 42 | 42 | | |
| | 788 * 430 | | | |
| | 001 * 430 | | | -429 |
| | 210 210 | 210 | | |
| | 211 * 640 | | | |
| | 211 * 001 | | | 210 |
| | 29 29 | 29 | 281 | |
| | 240 * 030 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 21 | 242 * 032 | | | |
| | 182 182 | 182 | 182 | |
| | 424 * 214 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 22 | 426 * 216 | | | |
| | 326 326 | 326 | 326 | |
| | 752 * 542 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 23 | 754 * 544 | | | |
| | 34 34 | 34 | | |
| | 788 * 578 | | | |
| | 001 * 578 | | | -577 |
| | 62 62 | 62 | | |
| | 063 * 640 | | | |
| | 063 * 001 | | | 62 |
| | 174 174 | 174 | 270 | |
| | 237 * 175 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 24 | 239 * 177 | | | |
| | 463 463 | 463 | | |
| | 702 * 640 | | | |
| | 702 * 001 | | | 701 |
| | 86 86 | 86 | | |
| | 788 * 087 | | | |
| | 001 * 087 | | | -86 |
| | 80 80 | 80 | 629 | |
| | 081 * 167 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 25 | 083 * 169 | | | |
| | 471 471 | 471 | | |
| | 554 * 640 | | | |
| | 554 * 001 | | | 553 |
| | 234 234 | 234 | | |
| | 788 * 235 | | | |
| | 001 * 235 | | | -234 |
| | 405 405 | 405 | | |
| | 406 * 640 | | | |
| | 406 * 001 | | | 405 |
| | 382 382 | 382 | | |
| | 788 * 383 | | | |
| | 001 * 383 | | | -382 |
| | 257 257 | 257 | | |
| | 258 * 640 | | | |
| 258 * 001 | | | 257 | |
| 211 211 | 211 | 1960 | | |
| | 469 * 212 | | | |
| | (1 1) | | | |
| 26 | 470 * 213 | | | |

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | | <u>Cycle</u> |
|--------------------|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | <u>Partial</u> | <u>Total</u> | |
| 26 | 470 * 213 228 228 698 * 441 (2 2) | 228 | 228 | |
| 27 | 700 * 443 88 88 788 * 531 001 * 531 109 109 110 * 640 110 * 001 108 108 218 * 109 (1 1) | 88 109 108 | 305 | -530 109 |
| 28 | 219 * 110 437 437 656 * 547 (2 2) | 437 | 437 | |
| 29 | 658 * 549 91 91 749 * 640 749 * 001 39 39 788 * 040 001 * 040 175 175 176 * 215 (5 5) | 91 39 175 | 305 | 748 -39 |
| 30 | 181 * 220 420 420 601 * 640 601 * 001 56 56 657 * 057 (7 7) | 420 56 | 476 | |
| 31 | 664 * 064 124 124 788 * 188 001 * 188 87 87 088 * 275 (5 5) | 124 87 | 211 | -187 |
| 32 | 093 * 280 360 360 453 * 640 453 * 001 46 46 499 * 047 (6 6) | 360 46 | 406 | 452 |
| 33 | 505 * 053 251 251 756 * 304 (5 5) | 251 | 251 | |
| 34 | 761 * 309 27 27 788 * 336 001 * 336 206 206 207 * 542 (5 5) | 27 206 | 233 | -335 |
| 35 | 212 * 547 | | | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|-------------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 35 | 212 * 547 | | | |
| | 93 93 | 93 | | |
| | 305 * 640 | | | |
| | 305 * 001 | | | 304 |
| | 148 148 | 148 | 241 | |
| 36 | 453 * 149 | | | |
| | (5 5) | | | |
| | 458 * 154 | | | |
| | 272 272 | 272 | 272 | |
| | 730 * 426 | | | |
| 37 | (5 5) | | | |
| | 735 * 431 | | | |
| | 53 53 | 53 | | |
| | 788 * 484 | | | |
| | 001 * 484 | | | -483 |
| | 156 156 | 156 | | |
| | 157 * 640 | | | |
| | 157 * 001 | | | 156 |
| 149 149 | 149 | 358 | | |
| 38 | 306 * 150 | | | |
| | (6 6) | | | |
| | 312 * 156 | | | |
| | 323 323 | 323 | 323 | |
| | 635 * 479 | | | |
| 39 | (2 2) | | | |
| | 637 * 481 | | | |
| | 151 151 | 151 | | |
| | 788 * 632 | | | |
| | 001 * 632 | | | -631 |
| | 8 8 | 8 | | |
| | 009 * 640 | | | |
| | 009 * 001 | | | 8 |
| 327 327 | 327 | 486 | | |
| 40 | 336 * 328 | | | |
| | (7 7) | | | |
| | 343 * 335 | | | |
| | 140 140 | 140 | 140 | |
| 41 | 483 * 475 | | | |
| | (4 4) | | | |
| | 487 * 479 | | | |
| | 161 161 | 161 | | |
| | 648 * 640 | | | |
| | 648 * 001 | | | 647 |
| | 140 140 | 140 | | |
| 788 * 141 | | | | |
| 001 * 141 | | | -140 | |
| 42 | 13 13 | 13 | 314 | |
| | 014 * 154 | | | |
| | (6 6) | | | |
| | 020 * 160 | | | |
| | 272 272 | 272 | 272 | |
| | 292 * 432 | | | |
| 43 | (5 5) | | | |
| | 297 * 437 | | | |
| | 203 203 | 203 | | |
| | 500 * 640 | | | |
| | 500 * 001 | | | 499 |
| | 167 167 | 167 | 370 | |
| 44 | 667 * 168 | | | |
| | (6 6) | | | |
| | 673 * 174 | | | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|-------------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 44 | 673 * 174 | | | |
| | 115 115 | 115 | | |
| | 788 * 289 | | | |
| | 001 * 289 | | | |
| | 89 89 | 89 | 204 | -288 |
| | 090 * 378 | | | |
| | (4 4) | | | |
| 45 | 094 * 382 | | | |
| | 258 258 | 258 | | |
| | 352 * 640 | | | |
| | 352 * 001 | | | |
| | 116 116 | 116 | 374 | 351 |
| | 468 * 117 | | | |
| | (6 6) | | | |
| 46 | 474 * 123 | | | |
| | 314 314 | 314 | | |
| | 788 * 437 | | | |
| | 001 * 437 | | | |
| | 102 102 | 102 | 416 | -436 |
| | 103 * 539 | | | |
| | (7 7) | | | |
| 47 | 110 * 546 | | | |
| | 94 94 | 94 | | |
| | 204 * 640 | | | |
| | 204 * 001 | | | |
| | 221 221 | 221 | 315 | 203 |
| | 425 * 222 | | | |
| | (6 6) | | | |
| 48 | 431 * 228 | | | |
| | 355 355 | 355 | 355 | |
| | 786 * 583 | | | |
| | (6 6) | | | |
| 49 | 792 * 589 | | | |
| | 005 * 589 | | | |
| | 51 51 | 51 | | -584 |
| | 056 * 640 | | | |
| | 056 * 001 | | | |
| 345 345 | 345 | 396 | 55 | |
| | 401 * 346 | | | |
| | (6 6) | | | |
| 50 | 407 * 352 | | | |
| | 288 288 | 288 | | |
| | 695 * 640 | | | |
| | 695 * 001 | | | |
| | 34 34 | 34 | 322 | 694 |
| | 729 * 035 | | | |
| | (6 6) | | | |
| 51 | 735 * 041 | | | |
| | 53 53 | 53 | | |
| | 788 * 094 | | | |
| | 001 * 094 | | | |
| | 523 523 | 523 | 576 | -93 |
| | 524 * 617 | | | |
| | (8 8) | | | |
| 52 | 532 * 625 | | | |
| | 15 15 | 15 | | |
| | 547 * 640 | | | |
| | 547 * 001 | | | |
| | 241 241 | 241 | | 546 |
| | 788 * 242 | | | |

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | | <u>Cycle</u> |
|--------------------|---|----------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | | <u>Partial</u> | <u>Total</u> | |
| 52 cont'd. | 788 * 242 001 * 242 13 13 014 * 255 (6 6) | 13 | 269 | -241 |
| 53 | 020 * 261 306 306 326 * 567 (5 5) | 306 | 306 | |
| 54 | 331 * 572 68 68 399 * 640 399 * 001 80 80 479 * 081 (4 4) | 68 80 | 148 | 398 |
| 55 | 483 * 085 305 305 788 * 390 001 * 390 94 94 095 * 484 (6 6) | 305 94 | 399 | -389 |
| 56 | 101 * 490 150 150 251 * 640 251 * 001 249 249 500 * 250 (6 6) | 150 249 | 399 | 250 |
| 57 | 506 * 256 282 282 788 * 538 001 * 538 92 92 093 * 630 (6 6) | 282 92 | 374 | -537 |
| 58 | 099 * 636 4 4 103 * 640 103 * 001 639 639 742 * 640 742 * 001 46 46 788 * 047 001 * 047 86 86 087 * 133 (10 10) | 4 639 46 86 | 775 | 102 741 -46 |
| 59 | 097 * 143 487 487 584 * 630 (7 7) | 487 | 487 | |
| 60 | 591 * 637 | | | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 60 | 591 * 637 | | | |
| | 3 3 | 3 | | |
| | 594 * 640 | | | |
| | 594 * 001 | | | 593 |
| | 194 194 | 194 | | |
| | 788 * 195 | | | |
| | 001 * 195 | | | -194 |
| 21 21 | 21 | 218 | | |
| 022 * 216 | | | | |
| (5 5) | | | | |
| 61 | 027 * 221 | | | |
| | 377 377 | 377 | 377 | |
| | 404 * 598 | | | |
| | (4 4) | | | |
| 62 | 408 * 602 | | | |
| | 38 38 | 38 | | |
| | 446 * 640 | | | |
| | 446 * 001 | | | 445 |
| | 197 197 | 197 | 235 | |
| | 643 * 198 | | | |
| (4 4) | | | | |
| 63 | 647 * 202 | | | |
| | 141 141 | 141 | | |
| | 788 * 343 | | | |
| | 001 * 343 | | | -342 |
| | 182 182 | 182 | 323 | |
| | 183 * 525 | | | |
| (6 6) | | | | |
| 64 | 189 * 531 | | | |
| | 109 109 | 109 | | |
| | 298 * 640 | | | |
| | 298 * 001 | | | 297 |
| | 183 183 | 183 | 292 | |
| | 481 * 184 | | | |
| (5 5) | | | | |
| 65 | 486 * 189 | | | |
| | 297 297 | 297 | 297 | |
| | 783 * 486 | | | |
| | (5 5) | | | |
| 66 | 788 * 491 | | | |
| | 001 * 491 | | | -490 |
| | 149 149 | 149 | | |
| | 150 * 640 | | | |
| | 150 * 001 | | | 149 |
| | 44 44 | 44 | 193 | |
| | 194 * 045 | | | |
| (4 4) | | | | |
| 67 | 198 * 049 | | | |
| | 420 420 | 420 | 420 | |
| | 618 * 469 | | | |
| | (5 5) | | | |
| 68 | 624 * 475 | | | |
| | 164 164 | 164 | | |
| | 788 * 639 | | | |
| | 001 * 639 | | | -638 |
| | 1 1 | 1 | | |
| | 002 * 640 | | | |

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | | <u>Cycle</u> |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | <u>Partial</u> | <u>Total</u> | |
| 68 cont'd. | 002 * 640 002 * 001 242 242 244 * 243 (6 16) | 242 | 407 | 1 |
| 69 | 250 * 259 315 315 565 * 574 (5 5) | 315 | 315 | |
| 70 | 570 * 579 61 61 631 * 640 631 * 001 157 157 788 * 158 001 * 158 42 42 043 * 200 (4 4) | 61 157 42 | 259 | 630 -157 |
| 71 | 047 * 204 159 159 206 * 363 (4 4) | 159 | 159 | |
| 72 | 210 * 367 206 206 416 * 573 (4 4) | 206 | 206 | |
| 73 | 420 * 577 63 63 483 * 640 483 * 001 137 137 620 * 138 (4 4) | 63 137 | 200 | 482 |
| 74 | 624 * 142 147 147 771 * 289 (4 4) | 147 | 147 | |
| 75 | 775 * 293 13 13 788 * 316 001 * 316 120 120 121 * 436 | 13 120 | 133 | -315 |

HOBOKEN SERIES

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | | <u>Cycle</u> |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | | <u>Partial</u> | <u>Total</u> | |
| 1 | 322 * 001 191 191 513 * 192 (2 2) | 191 | 191 | 321 |
| 2 | 515 * 194 273 273 788 * 467 001 * 467 173 173 174 * 640 174 * 001 86 86 260 * 087 (2 2) | 273 173 86 | 532 | -466 173 |
| 3 | 262 * 089 197 197 459 * 286 (1 1) | 197 | 197 | |
| 4 | 460 * 287 203 203 663 * 490 (2 2) | 203 | 203 | |
| 5 | 665 * 492 123 123 788 * 615 001 * 615 25 25 026 * 640 026 * 001 105 105 131 * 106 (2 2) | 123 25 105 | 253 | -614 25 |
| 6 | 133 * 108 229 229 362 * 337 (2 2) | 229 | 229 | |
| 7 | 364 * 339 301 301 665 * 640 665 * 001 123 123 788 * 124 001 * 124 5 5 006 * 129 (2 2) | 301 123 5 | 429 | 664 -123 |
| 8 | 008 * 131 388 388 396 * 519 (2 2) | 388 | 388 | |
| 9 | 398 * 521 119 119 517 * 640 517 * 001 251 251 768 * 252 (2 2) | 119 251 | 370 | 516 |
| 10 | 770 * 254 | | | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|-------------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 10 | 770 * 254 | 18 | | |
| | 18 18 | | | |
| | 788 * 272 | | | |
| | 001 * 272 | | | |
| | 195 195 | | | |
| 11 | 196 * 467 | 195 | 213 | -271 |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| | 198 * 469 | 177 | 177 | 368 |
| | 177 177 | | | |
| | 375 * 646 | | | |
| 375 * 007 | | | | |
| (2 2) | | | | |
| 12 | 377 * 009 | 245 | 245 | |
| | 245 245 | | | |
| | 622 * 254 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 13 | 624 * 256 | 164 | | |
| | 164 164 | | | |
| | 788 * 420 | | | |
| | 001 * 420 | | | |
| | 71 71 | | | |
| | 072 * 491 | | | |
| 14 | (2 2) | 147 | | |
| | 074 * 493 | | | |
| | 147 147 | | | |
| | 221 * 640 | | | |
| | 221 * 001 | | | |
| | 211 211 | | | |
| 15 | 432 * 212 | 211 | 358 | 220 |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| | 434 * 214 | 275 | 275 | |
| | 275 275 | | | |
| | 709 * 489 | | | |
| (2 2) | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 16 | 711 * 491 | 77 | | |
| | 77 77 | | | |
| | 788 * 568 | | | |
| | 001 * 568 | | | |
| | 72 72 | | | |
| | 073 * 640 | | | |
| | 073 * 001 | | | |
| | 196 196 | | | |
| | 269 * 197 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 17 | 271 * 199 | 178 | 178 | |
| | 178 178 | | | |
| | 449 * 377 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 18 | 451 * 379 | 224 | 224 | |
| | 224 224 | | | |
| | 675 * 603 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 19 | 677 * 605 | 35 | | |
| | 35 35 | | | |
| | 712 * 640 | | | |
| | 712 * 001 | | | |
| | 76 76 | | | |
| | 788 * 077 | | | |
| | 001 * 077 | | | |
| | 183 183 | | | |
| 184 * 260 | | | | |
| | 183 | 294 | -76 | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|-------------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 19 | 184 * 260 | | | |
| cont'd. | (2 2) | | | |
| 20 | 186 * 262 | | | |
| | 215 215 | 215 | 215 | |
| | 401 * 477 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 21 | 403 * 479 | | | |
| | 161 161 | 161 | | |
| | 564 * 640 | | | |
| | 564 * 001 | | | 563 |
| | 224 224 | 224 | | |
| | 788 * 225 | | | |
| | 001 * 225 | | | -224 |
| | 71 71 | 71 | 456 | |
| | 072 * 296 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 22 | 074 * 298 | | | |
| | 342 342 | 342 | | |
| | 416 * 640 | | | |
| | 416 * 001 | | | 415 |
| | 28 28 | 28 | 370 | |
| | 444 * 029 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 23 | 446 * 031 | | | |
| | 314 314 | 314 | 314 | |
| | 760 * 345 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 24 | 762 * 347 | | | |
| | 26 26 | 26 | | |
| | 788 * 373 | | | |
| | 001 * 373 | | | -372 |
| | 267 267 | 267 | | |
| | 268 * 640 | | | |
| | 268 * 001 | | | 267 |
| | 114 114 | 114 | 407 | |
| | 382 * 115 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 25 | 384 * 117 | | | |
| | 165 165 | 165 | 165 | |
| | 549 * 282 | | | |
| | (3 3) | | | |
| 26 | 552 * 285 | | | |
| | 236 236 | 236 | | |
| | 788 * 521 | | | |
| | 001 * 521 | | | -520 |
| | 118 118 | 118 | 354 | |
| | 119 * 639 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 27 | 121 * 641 | | | |
| | 121 * 002 | | | 119 |
| | 366 366 | 366 | 366 | |
| | 487 * 368 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 28 | 489 * 370 | | | |
| | 270 270 | 270 | | |
| | 759 * 640 | | | |
| | 759 * 001 | | | 758 |
| | 29 29 | 29 | | |
| | 788 * 030 | | | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|---------------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 28 cont'd. | 788 * 030 | | | |
| | 001 * 030 | | | |
| | 452 452 | 452 | 751 | -29 |
| | 453 * 482 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 29 | 455 * 484 | | | |
| | 156 156 | 156 | | |
| | 611 * 640 | | | |
| | 611 * 001 | | | 610 |
| | 177 177 | 177 | | |
| | 788 * 178 | | | |
| | 001 * 178 | | | -177 |
| | 462 462 | 462 | | |
| | 463 * 640 | | | |
| | 463 * 001 | | | 462 |
| 294 294 | 294 | 1089 | | |
| 757 * 295 | | | | |
| (2 2) | | | | |
| 30 | 759 * 297 | | | |
| | 29 29 | 29 | | |
| | 788 * 326 | | | |
| | 001 * 326 | | | -325 |
| | 314 314 | 314 | | |
| | 315 * 640 | | | |
| | 315 * 001 | | | 314 |
| | 53 53 | 53 | 396 | |
| | 368 * 054 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 31 | 370 * 056 | | | |
| | 418 418 | 418 | | |
| | 788 * 474 | | | |
| | 001 * 474 | | | -473 |
| | 166 166 | 166 | | |
| | 167 * 640 | | | |
| | 167 * 001 | | | |
| | 604 604 | 604 | 1188 | |
| | 771 * 605 | | | |
| | (14 14) | | | |
| 32 | 785 * 619 | | | |
| | 3 3 | 3 | | |
| | 788 * 622 | | | |
| | 001 * 622 | | | |
| | 18 18 | 18 | | |
| | 019 * 640 | | | |
| | 019 * 001 | | | 18 |
| | 535 535 | 535 | 556 | |
| | 554 * 536 | | | |
| | (8 8) | | | |
| 33 | 562 * 544 | | | |
| | 96 96 | 96 | | |
| | 658 * 640 | | | |
| | 658 * 001 | | | 657 |
| | 130 130 | 130 | | |
| | 788 * 131 | | | |
| | 001 * 131 | | | -130 |
| | 292 292 | 292 | 578 | |
| | 293 * 423 | | | |
| | (7 7) | | | |
| 34 | 300 * 430 | | | |

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | | <u>Cycle</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | <u>Partial</u> | <u>Total</u> | |
| 34 | 300 * 430 | | | |
| | 210 210 | 210 | | |
| | 510 * 640 | | | |
| | 510 * 001 | | | 509 |
| | 278 278 | 278 | | |
| | 788 * 279 | | | |
| | 001 * 279 | | | -278 |
| | 19 19 | 19 | 507 | |
| | 020 * 298 | | | |
| | (7 7) | | | |
| 35 | 027 * 305 | | | |
| | 335 335 | 335 | | |
| | 362 * 640 | | | |
| | 362 * 001 | | | 361 |
| | 160 160 | 160 | 495 | |

NEW YORK SERIES

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | | <u>Cycle</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | <u>Partial</u> | <u>Total</u> | |
| 1 | 714 * 001 | | | 713 |
| | 74 74 | 74 | | |
| | 788 * 075 | | | |
| | 001 * 075 | | | -74 |
| | 83 83 | 83 | 157 | |
| | 084 * 158 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 2 | 086 * 160 | | | |
| | 307 307 | 307 | 307 | |
| | 393 * 467 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 3 | 395 * 469 | | | |
| | 171 171 | 171 | | |
| | 566 * 640 | | | |
| | 566 * 001 | | | 565 |
| | 64 64 | 64 | 235 | |
| | 630 * 065 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 4 | 632 * 067 | | | |
| | 156 156 | 156 | | |
| | 788 * 223 | | | |
| | 001 * 223 | | | -222 |
| | 417 417 | 417 | | |
| | 418 * 640 | | | |
| | 418 * 001 | | | 417 |
| | 188 188 | 188 | 761 | |
| | 606 * 189 | | | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|----------------|-------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 4 | 606 * 189 | | | |
| cont'd. | (12 12) | | | |
| 5 | 618 * 191 | | | |
| | 170 170 | 170 | | |
| | (788 * 361) | | | |
| | 001 * 361 | | | |
| | 35 35 | 35 | 205 | -360 |
| | 036 * 396 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 6 | 038 * 398 | | | |
| | 242 242 | 242 | | |
| | 280 * 640 | | | |
| | 280 * 001 | | | |
| | 123 123 | 123 | 365 | 279 |
| | 403 * 124 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 7 | 405 * 126 | | | |
| | 329 329 | 329 | 329 | |
| | 734 * 455 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 8 | 736 * 457 | | | |
| | 52 52 | 52 | | |
| | 788 * 509 | | | |
| | 001 * 509 | | | |
| | 131 131 | 131 | | -508 |
| | 132 * 640 | | | |
| | 132 * 001 | | | |
| | 394 394 | 394 | 577 | 131 |
| | 426 * 395 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 9 | 428 * 397 | | | |
| | 243 243 | 243 | | |
| | 671 * 640 | | | |
| | 671 * 001 | | | |
| | 17 17 | 17 | | 670 |
| | 688 * 018 | | | |
| | 001 * 018 | | | |
| | 56 56 | 56 | 316 | -17 |
| | 057 * 074 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 10 | 059 * 076 | | | |
| | 564 564 | 564 | | |
| | 623 * 640 | | | |
| | 623 * 001 | | | |
| | 21 21 | 21 | 585 | 622 |
| | 644 * 022 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 11 | 646 * 024 | | | |
| | 142 142 | 142 | | |
| | 788 * 166 | | | |
| | 001 * 166 | | | |
| | 217 217 | 217 | 359 | -165 |
| | 218 * 383 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 12 | 220 * 385 | | | |

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | | <u>Cycle</u> |
|--------------------|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | <u>Partial</u> | <u>Total</u> | |
| 12 | 220 * 385 253 253 473 * 638 (3 3) | 253 | 253 | |
| 13 | 476 * 641 476 * 002 236 236 712 * 238 (2 2) | 236 | 236 | 474 |
| 14 | 714 * 240 74 74 788 * 314 001 * 314 198 198 199 * 512 (2 2) | 74 198 | 272 | -313 |
| 15 | 201 * 514 126 126 327 * 640 327 * 001 176 176 503 * 177 (2 2) | 126 176 | 302 | 326 |
| 16 | 505 * 179 235 235 740 * 414 (2 2) | 235 | 235 | |
| 17 | 742 * 416 46 46 788 * 462 001 * 462 178 178 179 * 640 179 * 001 7 7 186 * 008 (2 2) | 46 178 7 | 231 | -461 178 |
| 18 | 188 * 010 276 276 464 * 286 (2 2) | 276 | 276 | |
| 19 | 466 * 288 284 284 750 * 572 (2 2) | 284 | 284 | |
| 20 | 752 * 574 36 36 788 * 610 001 * 610 30 30 031 * 640 031 * 001 68 68 099 * 069 (2 2) | 36 30 68 | 134 | -609 30 |
| 21 | 101 * 071 | | | |

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | | <u>Cycle</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | <u>Partial</u> | <u>Total</u> | |
| 21 | 101 * 071 | | | |
| | 128 128 | 128 | 128 | |
| | 229 * 199 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 22 | 231 * 201 | | | |
| | 133 133 | 133 | 133 | |
| | 364 * 334 | | | |
| | | | | |

NORFOLK SERIES

| <u>Message No.</u> | <u>Indicators</u> | <u>Length</u> | | <u>Cycle</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | <u>Partial</u> | <u>Total</u> | |
| 1 | 518 * 001 | | | 517 |
| | 270 270 | 270 | | |
| | 788 * 271 | | | |
| | 001 * 271 | | | -270 |
| | 244 244 | 244 | 514 | |
| | 245 * 515 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 2 | 247 * 517 | | | |
| | 123 123 | 123 | | |
| | 370 * 640 | | | |
| | 370 * 001 | | 369 | 369 |
| | 197 197 | 197 | 320 | |
| | 567 * 198 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 3 | 569 * 200 | | | |
| | 219 219 | 219 | | |
| | 788 * 419 | | | |
| | 001 * 419 | | | -418 |
| | 52 52 | 52 | 271 | |
| | 053 * 471 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 4 | 055 * 473 | | | |
| | 167 167 | 167 | | |
| | 222 * 640 | | | |
| | 222 * 001 | | | 221 |
| | 107 107 | 107 | 274 | |
| | 329 * 108 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 5 | 331 * 110 | | | |
| | 279 279 | 279 | 279 | |
| | 610 * 389 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 6 | 612 * 391 | | | |
| | 176 176 | 176 | | |
| | 788 * 567 | | | |
| | 001 * 567 | | | -566 |
| | 73 73 | 73 | | |
| | 074 * 640 | | | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|----------------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 6 cont'd. | 074 * 640 | | | 73 |
| | 074 * 001 | | | |
| | 139 139 | 139 | 388 | |
| | 213 * 140 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 7 | 215 * 142 | | | 163 |
| | 163 163 | 163 | 163 | |
| | 378 * 305 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 8 | 380 * 307 | | | 139 |
| | 139 139 | 139 | 139 | |
| | 519 * 446 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 9 | 521 * 448 | | | 712 |
| | 192 192 | 192 | | |
| | 713 * 640 | | | |
| | 713 * 001 | | | |
| | 75 75 | 75 | | |
| | 788 * 076 | | | |
| | 001 * 076 | | | |
| | 179 179 | 179 | 446 | |
| 180 * 255 | | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 10 | 182 * 257 | | | 564 |
| | 383 383 | 383 | | |
| | 565 * 640 | | | |
| | 565 * 001 | | | |
| | 223 223 | 223 | | |
| | 788 * 224 | | | |
| | 001 * 224 | | | |
| | 71 71 | 71 | 677 | |
| 072 * 295 | | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 11 | 074 * 297 | | | 416 |
| | 343 343 | 343 | | |
| | 417 * 640 | | | |
| | 417 * 001 | | | |
| | 64 64 | 64 | 407 | |
| | 481 * 065 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 12 | 483 * 067 | | | 227 |
| | 227 227 | 227 | 227 | |
| | 710 * 294 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 13 | 712 * 296 | | | -371 |
| | 76 76 | | | |
| | 788 * 372 | | | |
| | 001 * 372 | | | |
| | 197 197 | 197 | 273 | |
| | 198 * 569 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 14 | 200 * 571 | | | 268 |
| | 69 69 | 69 | | |
| | 269 * 640 | | | |
| | 269 * 001 | | | |
| | 210 210 | 210 | 279 | |
| | 479 * 211 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 15 | 481 * 213 | | | |

| Message No. | Indicators | Length | | Cycle |
|----------------|------------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | Partial | Total | |
| 15 | 481 * 213 | 195 | 195 | |
| | 195 195 | | | |
| | 676 * 408 | | | |
| | (2 2) | | | |
| 16 | 678 * 410 | 110 | | |
| | 110 110 | | | |
| | 788 * 520 | | | |
| | 001 * 520 | 120 | | -519 |
| | 120 120 | | | |
| | 121 * 640 | 639 | | 120 |
| | 121 * 001 | | | |
| | 639 639 | | | |
| | 760 * 640 | | | |
| | 760 * 001 | | | |
| | 28 28 | 28 | | 759 |
| | 788 * 029 | | | |
| | 001 * 029 | | | |
| 93 93 | 93 | 990 | -28 | |
| 094 * 122 | | | | |

Remarks on Calculations

It is to be noted that these calculations exhibit a remarkable consistency, and corroborate the calculated lengths of the two keys, 787 and 639, respectively. By the consistency of the calculations we mean that it would be utterly impossible to have the calculated slip between messages equal for both keys in every case as a result of coincidence; for, unless the assumed lengths of the two keys be correct, the slip would be unequal and inconsistent in many places. The fact that they are equal means that the encipherer was consistent in slipping both tapes an equal distance every time. The idea behind an equal slip is not clear, for it entirely defeats its own purpose, which is to prevent the enemy from determining the lengths of the keys. Had the encipherer slipped them unequal distances in every case, being careful, of course, to slip the short tape further than the long, no such consistency would have been possible to uncover. But, in this case, the possibility of overlapping messages, would be greatly increased, as will be shown subsequently.

As mentioned above, there are several discrepancies, due to errors on the part of the encipherer. That they are errors, and not intentional operations intended to deceive the enemy is shown by their nature. For example, the slip between Washington 68 and 69 is 2 * 12. Evidently the encipherer meant to have Washington 69 begin at loci intervals away from where Washington 68 ended, and probably misread the number 249 on the short tape, making it 259. This becomes the same as though he had slipped the long tape 2 letters and the short one 12. In the New York messages another error of 10 is involved between messages 4 and 5. Had this error not occurred there would have been afforded about twice as many possible points of attack as were actually the case, as will be shown later.

Excellent corroboration for the determined lengths of keys is afforded by finding the total numbers of letters in all messages emanating from each station, adding the total amount of slip and then calculating as if only one message were concerned. The final result should coincide with the result obtained from calculations for the individual messages. Thus:

(1) Washington Series

| | | | |
|--|--------|---|--------|
| Initial loci | 126 | * | 001 |
| Total number of letters enciphered ... | 25834 | | 25834 |
| Total slip | 132 | | 132 |
| Sum | 26092 | | 25986 |
| Minus 33 revs. of long key) | | | |
| and 40 " " short " } | -25971 | | -25560 |
| Final loci | 121 | * | 426 |

(2) Hoboken Series

| | | | |
|--|--------|---|--------|
| Initial loci | 322 | * | 001 |
| Total number of letters enciphered ... | 13503 | | 13503 |
| Total slip | 76 | | 76 |
| Sum | 13901 | | 13580 |
| Minus 17 revs. of long key) | | | |
| and 21 " " short " } | -13379 | | -13419 |
| Final loci | 522 | * | 161 |

(3) New York Series

| | | | |
|--|-------|---|-------|
| Initial loci | 714 | * | 001 |
| Total number of letters enciphered ... | 6914 | | 6914 |
| Total slip | 57 | | 57 |
| Sum | 7685 | | 6962 |
| Minus 9 revs. of long key) | | | |
| and 10 " " short " } | -7083 | | -6390 |
| Final loci | 602 | * | 572 |

(4) Norfolk Series

| | | | |
|--|-------|---|-------|
| Initial loci | 518 | * | 001 |
| Total number of letters enciphered ... | 5841 | | 5841 |
| Total slip | 31 | | 31 |
| Sum | 6490 | | 5873 |
| Minus 8 revs. of long key) | | | |
| and 9 " " short " } | -6296 | | -5751 |
| Final loci | 094 | * | 122 |

In each case it will be noted that the final loci coincide with those given by the individual calculations, in perfect accord with the requirements based upon keys 787 and 639 letters in length.

The purpose of all these calculations was to find such cycles as would form the basis of an attack. A table was made, therefore, showing all the cycles, both plus and minus, involved in the series of messages (see Table 1).

The most favorable relation of cycles for an attack being three sequent cycles (for definition see page 2 of Addendum 1), an examination of this table was made with a view to finding three sequent cycles. These were found, showing first in Table 1 in cycles 415, 416, and 417, messages Hoboken 22, Norfolk 11, and New York 4, respectively.

By referring to the calculations on pages 6-25, it will be seen that the three sequent cycles begin in reality with Hoboken 19, latent cycle 711; Norfolk 9, latent cycle 712; and New York 1, latent cycle 713. They end with Hoboken 24, latent cycle 415; Norfolk 13, latent cycle 416; and New York 4, latent cycle 417. The extent of the three sequent cycles is indicated in the calculations for these messages by the brackets.

Had no errors been made in encipherment, these three sets of messages would have proceeded along in three sequent cycles to the following points: Hoboken 29, latent cycle -29; Norfolk 16, to its completion in latent cycle -28; New York 10, latent cycle (theoretical or what it should have been) -27. The error referred to on page 25 made between New York 4 and 5 therefore cuts the number of possible points of attack in half.

c. The messages involved were immediately transcribed in the usual manner in the form of three sequent cycles. There were two excellent points of attack in these messages when arranged in this form. They were excellent because two messages began in one case at exactly the same point; in the other case, very near the same point. One of these cases is shown below. (The initial points of all messages shown hereinafter will be designated by a vertical double bar surmounted by an asterisk.)

| | | | |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Upper key loci | 182 186 | | |
| Lower key loci | 256 260 | | |
| NEW YORK 2 | ... | 6XTSQWQZKWCMPWIDY3GD3A6JM ... | Cycle -74 |
| Upper key loci | *\|\| 182 186 | | |
| Lower key loci | \|\| 257 261 | | |
| NORFOLK 10 | ... | SXH7GMRHP3QSNI3MCZVCTRVOU ... | Cycle -75 |
| Upper key loci | *\|\| 186 | | |
| Lower key loci | \|\| 262 | | |
| HOBOKEN 20 | ... | 3CTFJIKLKLK3F4PKQ5LDYEQ ... | Cycle -76 |

TABLE 1

Distribution of Cycles

| <u>Plus</u> <u>(0-100)</u> | | <u>Minus</u> <u>(0-100)</u> | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | (Washington 68) | -17 | (New York 9) |
| 8 | (Washington 39) | -23 | (Washington 3) |
| 15 | (Washington 13) | -28 | (Norfolk 16) |
| 18 | (Hoboken 32) | -29 | (Hoboken 28) |
| 25 | (Hoboken 5) | -39 | (Washington 29) |
| 30 | (New York 20) | -46 | (Washington 58) |
| 55 | (Washington 49) | -74 | (New York 1) |
| 62 | (Washington 23) | -75 | (Norfolk 9) |
| 72 | (Hoboken 16) | -76 | (Hoboken 19) |
| 73 | (Norfolk 6) | -86 | (Washington 24) |
| | | -93 | (Washington 51) |

| <u>Plus</u> <u>(101-200)</u> | | <u>Minus</u> <u>(101-200)</u> | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 102 | (Washington 58) | -123 | (Hoboken 7) |
| 109 | (Washington 27) | -130 | (Hoboken 33) |
| 119 | (Hoboken 27) | -133 | (Washington 14) |
| 120 | (Norfolk 16) | -140 | (Washington 41) |
| 131 | (New York 8) | -157 | (Washington 70) |
| 149 | (Washington 66) | -165 | (New York 11) |
| 156 | (Washington 37) | -171 | (Washington 6) |
| 163 | (Washington 10) | -177 | (Hoboken 29) |
| 173 | (Hoboken 2) | -178 | (New York 17) |
| | | -187 | (Washington 31) |
| | | -194 | (Washington 60) |

| <u>Plus</u> <u>(201-300)</u> | | <u>Minus</u> <u>(201-300)</u> | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 203 | (Washington 47) | -222 | (New York 4) |
| 210 | (Washington 20) | -224 | (Hoboken 21) |
| 220 | (Washington 14) | -234 | (Washington 25) |
| 221 | (Norfolk 4) | -241 | (Washington 52) |
| 250 | (Washington 56) | -270 | (Norfolk 1) |
| 257 | (Washington 25) | -271 | (Hoboken 10) |
| 267 | (Hoboken 24) | -278 | (Hoboken 34) |
| 268 | (Norfolk 14) | -281 | (Washington 17) |
| 279 | (New York 6) | -288 | (Washington 44) |
| 297 | (Washington 64) | | |

| <u>Plus</u> <u>(301-400)</u> | <u>Minus</u> <u>(301-400)</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 304 (Washington 35) | -313 (New York 14) |
| 311 (Washington 8) | -315 (Washington 75) |
| 314 (Hoboken 30) | -325 (Hoboken 30) |
| 321 (Hoboken 1) | -328 (Washington 8) |
| 326 (New York 15) | -335 (Washington 34) |
| 351 (Washington 45) | -342 (Washington 63) |
| 358 (Washington 18) | -360 (New York 5) |
| 361 (Hoboken 35) | -371 (Norfolk 13) |
| 368 (Hoboken 11) | -372 (Hoboken 24) |
| 369 (Norfolk 2) | -382 (Washington 25) |
| 398 (Washington 54) | -389 (Washington 55) |

| <u>Plus</u> <u>(401-500)</u> | <u>Minus</u> <u>(401-500)</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 405 (Washington 25) | -418 (Norfolk 3) |
| { 415 (Hoboken 22) | -419 (Hoboken 13) |
| { 416 (Norfolk 11) | -429 (Washington 20) |
| { 417 (New York 4) | -436 (Washington 46) |
| 445 (Washington 62) | -461 (New York 17) |
| 452 (Washington 32) | -466 (Hoboken 2) |
| 462 (Washington 29) | -473 (Hoboken 31) |
| 468 (Washington 7) | -474 (New York 13) |
| 482 (Washington 73) | -476 (Washington 10) |
| 499 (Washington 43) | -483 (Washington 37) |
| | -490 (Washington 66) |

| <u>Plus</u> <u>(501-600)</u> | <u>Minus</u> <u>(501-600)</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 506 (Washington 16) | -508 (New York 8) |
| 509 (Hoboken 34) | -519 (Norfolk 16) |
| 516 (Hoboken 9) | -520 (Hoboken 26) |
| 517 (Norfolk 1) | -530 (Washington 27) |
| 546 (Washington 52) | -537 (Washington 57) |
| 553 (Washington 25) | { -565 (New York 3) |
| 563 (Hoboken 21) | { -566 (Norfolk 6) |
| 564 (Norfolk 10) | { -567 (Hoboken 16) |
| 593 (Washington 60) | -577 (Washington 23) |
| | -584 (Washington 49) |

| <u>Plus</u> <u>(601-700)</u> | <u>Minus</u> <u>(601-700)</u> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 610 (Hoboken 29) | -609 (New York 20) |
| 616 (Washington 5) | -614 (Washington 5) |
| 622 (New York 10) | -624 (Washington 12) |
| 630 (Washington 70) | -631 (Washington 39) |
| 647 (Washington 41) | -638 (Washington 68) |
| 657 (Hoboken 33) | -654 (Washington 14) |
| 664 (Washington 7) | |
| 670 (New York 9) | |
| 694 (Washington 50) | |

Plus
(701-800)

701 (Washington 24)
712 (Norfolk 9)
713 (New York 1)
741 (Washington 58)
748 (Washington 29)
758 (Hoboken 28)
759 (Norfolk 16)
764 (Washington 3)

Minus
(701-800)

d. Since the messages begin with an address, it was only necessary to try out all the addresses that would be likely to occur in such messages. The modus operandi of these trials is given in Section 3 of this Addendum. Suffice it here to say that the assumption of TRANSPORTATION3SERVICE, as the beginning of Hoboken 20, and ADJUTANT3GENERAL, as the beginning of Norfolk 10, yielded LEY3EQUIPMENT for New York 2. There was no doubt now that the messages were broken. Subsequent work meant merely the continuation of plain text in three cycles and the simultaneous reconstruction of the keys. As an aid in this process, one of labor and patience, it was found necessary to decipher parts of many other messages in cycles as close as possible to these three. For example, the closest cycle to cycle -76 was cycle -86, represented by Washington 25. As soon as the first fifteen letters of the short key had been reconstructed, viz, 260 to 275, these in conjunction with longer key letters in loci 186 to 201 were applied to Washington 25 at locus 186 in the longer key. They yielded as plain text 3EACH3DAY3AS3THE. By applying the same steps to other messages, places in cycles -93, -123, -130, -133, -141, and also in -46, -39, -29, -28, -17, and -9 were deciphered, all with a view to expediting the work of rebuilding the keys, which was all that was necessary to complete solution since we had no interest in the messages, per se. The work was divided between two sections of operators, one section working forward from locus 186 of the long key, the other working backward until the work joined. Even with this number of cycles to work upon, the work went slowly because of errors in the encipherment. It was completed, however, in a comparatively short time, and the resultant keys were tested upon isolated fragments of new messages and found to be correct.

It is necessary to add that the messages were broken within ten minutes after one of those very slight but ever-present errors in transcribing the letters of the original three sequent cycles had been uncovered. This error involved the inadvertent omission, by one of our clerical staff, of a single letter from Norfolk 9 at a locus in advance of 186, and resulted in baffling all efforts to solution for every hour subsequent to the finding and the transcription of the three sequent cycles.

2. WHY KEY TAPES DIFFERING IN LENGTH BY MORE THAN ONE LETTER ARE CRYPTOGRAPHICALLY UNSAFE

In the preliminary summary of this addendum it was stated that the present system of using this machine employing key tapes which differ in length by more than one letter is much more unsafe than the original method employing key tapes which differ in length by only one letter. The reason for this is that the present system not only makes the production of overlaps very possible, but also makes their production, under certain circumstances, a legitimate function of the machine. In fact, the messages presented for test made a hairbreadth escape from such a fate! The point is well worth detailed explanation.

The question which first arises in this connection is: Given the initial indicators for each of four stations, can the cycles through which all messages will pass be determined beforehand? The answer is in the affirmative. In fact, the cycles through which each series of messages will pass themselves go through definite cycles. Let us refer to the calculations for the Hoboken series and set down in the form of a list the successive plus cycles involved:

HOBOKEN SERIES OF CYCLES

321
 173
 25
 664
 516
 368
 220
 72
 711
 563
 415
 267
 119
 758
 610
 462
 314
 166
 18
 657
 509
 361

The numbers in this list bear definite relations to one another, relations which are absolutely determined by the displacement, or difference in the lengths of the two key tapes. In this case the difference between the lengths of the two key tapes is 787 - 639 = 148. This means that if we make our calculations upon the basis of a stationary long key tape, the displacement of the short key tape will be 148 letters per revolution of the long key tape. This in turn means that the progression of cycles for each series of messages, as determined by the difference between the key indicators, will differ by the constant factor 148. Let us see if this is exemplified in the series of cycle numbers given above for the Hoboken messages.

| | <u>Series as calculated</u> | <u>Series as observed</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Initial cycle | 321 | 321 |
| 2nd cycle of series | $\frac{148}{173}$ | 173 |
| 3rd cycle of series | $\frac{148}{25}$ | 25 |

If we continue to subtract 148, we would begin to introduce minus cycles, and since it is more advantageous to deal only with plus cycles, let us convert cycle 25 to the next higher multiple of this cycle number, by adding the length of the longer key tape to it.¹ Then:

¹This is legitimate since all the calculations are based upon the revolutions of the long key tape.

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 787 \\ \hline 812 \end{array}$$

That is, cycle 25 is exactly the same as cycle 812. Now let us deduct 148, as before:

$$\begin{array}{r} 812 \\ 148 \\ \hline 664 \end{array}$$

This agrees with the cycle number given by our list. We could have combined the two steps of adding 787 and then deducting 148 in one step, by adding 639, the length of the short key, to 25. This would give the next cycle number. Thus,

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ 639 \\ \hline 664 \end{array}$$

Let us continue

| | <u>Series as calculated</u> | <u>Series as observed</u> |
|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. | 321 | 321 |
| | 148 | |
| 2. | 173 | 173 |
| | 148 | |
| 3. | 25 | 25 |
| | 787 | |
| | 812 | |
| | 148 | |
| 4. | 664 | 664 |
| | 148 | |
| 5. | 516 | 516 |
| | 148 | |
| 6. | 368 | 368 |
| | 148 | |
| 7. | 220 | 220 |
| | 148 | |
| 8. | 72 | 72 |
| | 787 | |
| | 859 | |
| | 148 | |
| 9. | 711 | 711 |
| | 148 | |
| 10. | 563 | 563 |
| | 148 | |
| 11. | 415 | 415 |
| | etc. | etc. |

Thus, it is apparent that every cycle through which each series of messages will pass can be predetermined, provided always that no errors are made in the encipherment. For, if the relative positions of the two key tapes be changed in the slightest degree at any time in the enciphering process, the natural or predetermined series of cycles will be modified. Such modifications actually occurred in the four series of test messages, entirely as a result of errors on the part of the encipherer.

We give in the two lists which follow the series of cycles which actually resulted from the encipherment, together with the series which theoretically should have resulted. Each series has been arranged with reference to the others in a manner designed to show the production of sequent cycles.

TABLE 2

| <u>THEORETICAL SERIES</u> | | | | <u>ACTUAL SERIES</u> | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>Wash.</u> <u>(126*001)</u> | <u>Hoboken</u> <u>(322*001)</u> | <u>Norfolk</u> <u>(518*001)</u> | <u>New York</u> <u>(714*001)</u> | <u>Wash.</u> <u>(126*001)</u> | <u>Hoboken</u> <u>(322*001)</u> | <u>Norfolk</u> <u>(518*001)</u> | <u>New York</u> <u>(714*001)</u> |
| 125 | | | | 125 | | | |
| 764 | | | | 764 | | | |
| 616 | | | | 616 | | | |
| {468}¹ | | | | 468 | | | |
| {459} | | | | 320 | 321 | | |
| 311 | 321 | | | 172 | 173 | | |
| 163 | 173 | | | 24 | 25 | | |
| 15 | 25 | | | 663 | 664 | | |
| 654 | 664 | | | 515 | 516 | 517 | |
| 506 | 516 | 517 | | 367 | 368 | 369 | |
| 358 | 368 | 369 | | 219 | 220 | 221 | |
| 210 | 220 | 221 | | 71 | 72 | 73 | |
| 62 | 72 | 73 | | 710 | 711 | 712 | 713 |
| 701 | 711 | 712 | 713 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 |
| 553 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 |
| 405 | 415 | 416 | {417}³ | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 |
| 257 | 267 | 268 | {427} | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 |
| 109 | 119 | 120 | 279 | 757 | 758 | 759 | 760 |
| 758 | 758 | 759 | 131 | 609 | 610 | | 612 |
| 600 | 610 | | 770 | 461 | 462 | | 464 |
| 452 | 462 | | 622 | 313 | 314 | | 316 |
| 304 | 314 | | 474 | 165 | 166 | | 168 |
| 156 | 166 | | 326 | 17 | 18 | | 20 |
| 8 | 18 | | 178 | 656 | 657 | | |
| 647 | 657 | | 30 | 508 | 509 | | |
| 499 | 509 | | | 360 | 361 | | |
| 351 | 361 | | | 212 | | | |
| 203 | | | | 64 | | | |
| 55 | | | | 703 | | | |
| 694 | | | | 555 | | | |
| 546 | | | | 407 | | | |
| 398 | | | | 259 | | | |
| 250 | | | | 111 | | | |
| 102 | | | | 750 | | | |
| 741 | | | | 602 | | | |
| 593 | | | | 454 | | | |
| 445 | | | | 306 | | | |
| 297 | | | | 158 | | | |
| 149 | | | | 10 | | | |
| {1}² | | | | 649 | | | |
| {778} | | | | 501 | | | |
| 630 | | | | | | | |
| 482 | | | | | | | |

¹ Error made in slipping the two key tapes between Washington 7 and 8.

² Error made in slipping the two key tapes between Washington 68 and 69.

³ Error made in slipping the two key tapes between New York 4 and 5.

A careful study of Table 2 discloses some very important facts.

In the first place, the possibility of the production of overlaps is demonstrated very readily. Washington 1 began with the key indicators 126 * 001, and Hoboken 1 began with the key indicators 322 * 001. Had Hoboken 1 begun with the long key at 321 instead of 322, the Hoboken series would have begun immediately to overlap the Washington series from the latter's cycle 320 on to the end of the Hoboken messages. Again, Norfolk 1 began with the key indicators 518 * 001. Had Norfolk 1 begun with the long key at 517 instead of 518, or had Hoboken 1 begun with the long key at 323 instead of 322, the Hoboken and Norfolk series would have overlapped for the whole length of the Norfolk series. Again, New York began with key indicators 714 * 001, and Norfolk 1 began with key indicators 518 * 001. Had New York 1 begun with the long key at 713 instead of 714, or had Norfolk 1 begun with the long key at 519 instead of 518, the Norfolk and New York series would have overlapped.

The beginning points for each series were undoubtedly determined by dividing the length of the long key by four (in order to divide the long tape into four nearly equal parts) and adding this number to the long key starting point for each series consecutively. Thus, $787 \div 4 = 196$. Given the long key starting point for Washington 1 as 126, the long key starting point for Hoboken 1 was $126 + 196 = 322$; that for Norfolk 1 was $322 + 196 = 518$; that for New York 1 was $518 + 196 = 714$.

It is impossible, of course, to divide a prime number into four equal integral parts. In the case under study the length of the long tape is 787. The number 196 is the nearest integral fourth part of 787, it is true, but the division of the long tape into four parts is meant to be only approximate. The intention, as understood by us, is to allot to each station a length of the long key proportionate to its requirements as regards its day's activity. With certain key lengths, the allotment on the basis of equal activity of four stations will result in the production of overlaps. Likewise, with other key lengths, the allotment on the basis of unequal activity will result in the production of overlaps. Examples will be given.

Returning to this case, had the number 195 been taken as the amount to be added consecutively, instead of 196, here are the starting points that would have resulted for the four series:

| | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Washington | Hoboken | Norfolk | New York |
| (126 * 001) | (321 * 001) | (516 * 001) | (711 * 001) |

Had this been the case a four-fold overlap would have been produced. Note the sequences of cycle numbers.

TABLE 3

| Washington (126 * 001) | Hoboken (321 * 001) | Norfolk (516 * 001) | New York (711 * 001) |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 125 | | | |
| 764 | | | |
| 616 | | | |
| 468 | | | |
| 320 | 320 | | |
| 172 | 172 | | |
| 24 | 24 | | |
| 663 | 663 | | |
| 515 | 515 | 515 | |
| 367 | 367 | 367 | |
| 219 | 219 | 219 | |
| 71 | 71 | 71 | |
| 710 | 710 | 710 | 710 |
| 562 | 562 | 562 | 562 |
| etc. | etc. | etc. | etc. |

The cycle numbers would have coincided for the four series from cycle 710 onwards, and the four series of messages would have overlapped one another.

That this is not stretching the possibilities of the situation, consider the results of the adoption of 787 and 669 as the two lengths. These numbers do not possess a common factor and are not multiples of one another, so that their choice as key lengths is legitimate and likely. The displacement is $787 - 669 = 118$. The allotment we will assume to be equal; the starting point for Washington 1, as $126 * 001$. The starting points for the other series and the cycles are as follows:

TABLE 4

| <u>Washington 1</u> (126 * 001) | <u>Hoboken 1</u> (322 * 001) | <u>Norfolk 1</u> (318 * 001) | <u>New York 1</u> (714 * 001) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Cycles | Cycles | Cycles | Cycles |
| 1 125 | 1 321 | 1 517 | 1 713 |
| 2 7 | 2 203 | 2 399 | 2 595 |
| 3 676 | 3 85 | 3 281 | 3 477 |
| 4 558 | 4 754 | 4 163 | 4 359 |
| 5 440 | 5 636 | 5 45 | 5 241 |
| 6 322 | 6 518 | 6 714 | 6 123 |
| 7 204 | 7 400 | 7 596 | 7 5 |
| 8 86 | 8 282 | 8 478 | 8 674 |
| 9 755 | 9 164 | 9 360 | 9 556 |
| 10 637 | 10 46 | 10 242 | 10 438 |
| 11 519 | 11 715 | 11 124 | 11 320 |
| 12 401 | 12 597 | 12 6 | 12 202 |
| 13 283 | 13 479 | 13 675 | 13 84 |
| 14 165 | 14 361 | 14 557 | 14 753 |
| 15 47 | 15 243 | 15 439 | 15 635 |
| 16 716 | 16 125 | 16 321 | 16 517 |
| etc. | etc. | etc. | etc. |

Note now that a four-fold overlap would be the legitimate result of the choice of these lengths. This case is interesting also because it would produce four sequent cycles in addition to the overlaps. In other words, had the length of the short key in the series of test messages been 30 letters more than it was, not only would there have been produced four sequent cycles but also a four-fold overlap!

It may be desirable to give further instances. Let us assume two key lengths 811 and 753, two legitimate lengths. On the basis of equal activity, the allotment would be $811 \div 4 = 202$ letters of the long tape per station. Suppose we start with the indicators 126 * 001 for the first message of the Washington series. The initial points for the other series will be as shown below:

Washington 1 Hoboken 1 Norfolk 1 New York 1
 (126 * 001) (328 * 001) (530 * 001) (732 * 001)

Now let us calculate the various cycles and tabulate them. The displacement is $811 - 753 = 58$.

TABLE 5

| Washington (126 * 001) | Hoboken (328 * 001) | Norfolk (530 * 001) | New York (732 * 001) |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 125 | 1 327 | → 1 529 | + 1 731 |
| 2 67 | 2 269 | 2 471 | 2 673 |
| 3 9 | 3 211 | 3 413 | 3 615 |
| 4 762 | 4 153 | 4 355 | 4 557 |
| 5 704 | 5 95 | 5 297 | etc. |
| 6 646 | 6 37 | 6 239 | |
| 7 588 | 7 790 | etc. | |
| 8 530 | 8 732 | | |
| 9 472 | 9 674 | | |
| 10 414 | 10 616 | | |
| 11 356 | 11 558 | | |
| 12 298 | 12 500 | | |
| 13 240 | 13 442 | | |
| 14 182 | 14 384 | | |
| 15 124 | 15 326 | | |
| 16 66 | 16 268 | | |
| 17 8 | 17 210 | | |
| 18 761 | 18 152 | | |
| 19 703 | 19 94 | | |
| 20 645 | 20 36 | | |
| 21 587 | 21 789 | | |
| → 22 529 | + 22 731 | | |
| 23 471 | 23 673 | | |
| 24 413 | 24 615 | | |
| etc. | etc. | | |

Note that two overlaps would be produced; the first cycle of the Norfolk series would overlap the 22nd cycle of the Washington series; the first cycle of the New York series would overlap the 22nd cycle of the Hoboken series.

Let us now take a case of differential allotment, assuming that the relative activities of four stations are in the proportion of 4:2:1:1. These proportions approximate the actual proportions in the series of test messages. We will adopt as key lengths 751 and 651. The displacement is 100 per revolution of the long tape. Allotment on the basis of the ratios 4:2:1:1 gives as the initial points for the four stations the following indicators:

TABLE 6

| Washington 1 (100 * 001) | Hoboken 1 (472 * 001) | Norfolk 1 (658 * 001) | New York 1 (751 * 001) |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Cycles | Cycles | Cycles | Cycles |
| 1 99 | 1 471 | 1 657 | → 1 750 |
| → 2 750 | 2 371 | 2 557 | 2 650 |
| 3 650 | 3 271 | 3 550 | 3 550 |
| 4 550 | 4 171 | 4 450 | 4 450 |
| 5 450 | 5 71 | 5 350 | 5 350 |
| 6 350 | 6 722 | 6 250 | 6 250 |
| etc. | etc. | etc. | etc. |

The New York series of messages overlap the Washington series immediately after the latter has entered its second revolution of the long tape.

Here is another instance. Let the allotment be in the proportion $1\frac{1}{2}:1:1$, and let the keys be 769 and 598. The initial points would be as follows:

TABLE 7

| Washington 1 (100 * 001) | Hoboken 1 (355 * 001) | Norfolk 1 (525 * 001) | New York 1 (695 * 001) |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Cycles | Cycles | Cycles | Cycles |
| 1 99 | → 1 354 | → 1 524 | → 1 694 |
| 2 697 | 2 183 | 2 353 | 2 523 |
| 3 526 | 3 12 | 3 182 | 3 352 |
| 4 355 | 4 610 | 4 11 | 4 181 |
| 5 184 | 5 439 | 5 609 | etc. |
| 6 13 | 6 268 | 6 438 | |
| 7 611 | 7 97 | 7 267 | |
| 8 440 | 8 695 | 8 96 | |
| 9 269 | +→ 9 524 | +→ 9 694 | |
| 10 98 | 10 353 | etc. | |
| 11 696 | 11 182 | | |
| 12 525 | 12 11 | | |
| → 13 354 | 13 609 | | |
| 14 183 | 14 438 | | |
| 15 12 | 15 267 | | |
| 16 610 | 16 96 | | |
| 17 439 | +→ 17 694 | | |
| 18 268 | etc. | | |
| 19 97 | | | |
| 20 695 | | | |
| +→ 21 524 | | | |
| 22 353 | | | |
| 23 182 | | | |
| 24 11 | | | |
| 25 609 | | | |
| 26 438 | | | |
| 27 267 | | | |
| 28 96 | | | |
| +→ 30 694 | | | |
| 31 523 | | | |
| 32 352 | | | |
| 33 181 | | | |
| etc. | | | |

Here the Hoboken series would make a single overlap with the Washington series beginning with cycle 354; a three-fold overlap would be produced with the Norfolk series when cycle 524 would be reached; and when cycle 694 would be reached the New York series would join and make a four-fold overlap.

Another case where overlaps would be produced legitimately in an equal allotment is as follows: Let us assume two keys 917 and 723. Equal allotments of the long tape would give the following initial points:

TABLE 8

| Washington 1 (100 * 001) | Hoboken 1 (329 * 001) | Norfolk 1 (558 * 001) | New York 1 (787 * 001) |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Cycles | Cycles | Cycles | Cycles |
| 1 99 | 1 328 | 1 557 | 1 786 |
| 2 822 | 2 134 | etc. | etc |
| 3 628 | 3 857 | | |
| 4 434 | 4 663 | | |
| 5 240 | 5 469 | | |
| 6 46 | 6 275 | | |
| 7 769 | 7 81 | | |
| 8 575 | 8 804 | | |
| 9 381 | 9 610 | | |
| 10 187 | 10 416 | | |
| 11 910 | 11 222 | | |
| 12 716 | 12 28 | | |
| 13 522 | 13 751 | | |
| 14 328 | 14 557 | | |

Here we would have a three-fold overlap; the Hoboken and Washington series would first overlap, then the Norfolk series would join in.

Take the case of the lengths of tapes involved in these test messages. Let us assume an allotment on the basis of 3:1:1:. The beginning points and the cycles for the four stations are as follows:

TABLE 9

| Washington 1 (126 * 001) | Hoboken 1 (519 * 001) | Norfolk 1 (650 * 001) | New York 1 (781 * 001) |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Cycles | Cycles | Cycles | Cycles |
| 1 125 | 1 518 | 1 649 | 1 780. |
| 2 764 | 2 370 | 2 501 | etc. |
| 3 616 | 3 222 | etc. | |
| 4 468 | 4 74 | | |
| 5 320 | 5 713 | | |
| 6 172 | 6 565 | | |
| 7 24 | 7 417 | | |
| 8 663 | 8 269 | | |
| 9 515 | 9 121 | | |
| 10 367 | 10 760 | | |
| 11 219 | etc. | | |
| 12 71 | | | |
| 13 710 | | | |
| 14 562 | | | |
| 15 414 | | | |
| 16 266 | | | |
| 17 118 | | | |
| 18 757 | | | |
| 19 609 | | | |
| 20 461 | | | |
| 21 313 | | | |
| 22 165 | | | |
| 23 17 | | | |
| 24 656 | | | |
| 25 508 | | | |
| 26 360 | | | |
| 27 212 | | | |
| 28 64 | | | |
| 29 703 | | | |
| 30 555 | | | |
| 31 407 | | | |
| 32 259 | | | |
| 33 111 | | | |
| 34 750 | | | |
| 35 602 | | | |
| 36 454 | | | |
| 37 306 | | | |
| 38 158 | | | |
| 39 10 | | | |
| 40 649 | | | |
| 41 501 | | | |

The Norfolk series would overlap the Washington series when the latter enters cycle 649.

Such cases are not at all merely theoretical instances, but would be bound to happen. The solution of a case involving a single overlap, even for a short distance is very easy. To demonstrate, let us assume that the New York series of messages had begun with the key indicators 713 * 001 instead of 713 * 001 in Norfolk 9. A brief trial of possible beginnings for New York 1 would have resulted in yielding the excellent plain text shown below, when the address TRANSPORTATION SERVICE had been assumed.

| | | | | | |
|------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----------|
| | Long key loci | 713 | 723 | 733 | |
| | Short key loci | 001 | 010 | 020 | |
| New York 1 | Cipher | NTEXDRMUCIZGUH6M4YNFP5 ... | | | Cycle 712 |
| | Assumed plain text | TRANSPORTATION3SERVICE ... | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Long key loci | 713 | 723 | 733 | |
| | Short key loci | 001 | 010 | 020 | |
| Norfolk 9 | Cipher | VBUHRI4Z5DZOK76INZIW7N ... | | | Cycle 712 |
| | Resultant plain Text | 2ASSIGNMENT3T035SCHOOL ... | | | |

As has already been stated the occurrence of such overlaps is not due to carelessness or errors, but is a legitimate function of the method, viz, the introduction of a difference of more than 1 between successive revolutions. The mathematical conditions under which these legitimate overlaps will be produced may be stated as follows:

When, during the enciphering process in two series of messages, the displacement becomes equal to the initial difference between the cycle numbers of the starting points, the two series of messages will begin to overlap. For example, given two series of messages, A and B, with the starting points 375 * 001 and 765 * 001, respectively, (keys 787 and 639 in length), after 5112 letters have been enciphered in Series A, an overlap will be produced with series B. Thus:

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | <u>Series A</u> | <u>Series B</u> |
| | 373 * 001 | 765 * 001 |
| | 5112 5112 | |
| | | |
| Deduct (787 x 6) and (639 x 8) | <u>5487 5113</u> | |
| | <u>4722 5112</u> | |
| | <u>765 * 001</u> | <u>765 * 001</u> |

This result could have been predicted from the rule given above. The calculations which would show the same result theoretically are as follows:

Cycle difference of initial points 764 - 374 = 390

Displacement after 8 revolutions of
the short tape and 6 revolutions
of the long tape, that is,
(639 x 8) - (787 x 6) 5112 - 4722 = 390

The calculations for the case in which the two key lengths were 787 and 669 are as follows:

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------|
| Hoboken 1 | 322 * 001 | Cycle 321 | 787 x 13 = 10231 |
| Wash. 1 | 126 * 001 | Cycle 125 | 669 x 15 = 10035 |
| | | <u>196</u> | Displacement - 196 |

In other words, given the starting points of the Hoboken and Washington series as 322 * 001 and 126 * 001, respectively, after 15 revolutions of the short tape (and 13 of the long at the same time), the Hoboken series would begin to overlap the Washington series.

Another important fact disclosed by a study of Table 2, giving the series of cycles produced in the test messages, is that the

cycles produced as the two key tapes progress go through definite cycles themselves. It is clear that from any given starting points, if the encipherment proceeds without interruption or error until the total possible number of different pairs of key letters has been exhausted, the two key tapes would go through every one of the possible cycles, in this case 787. It would be possible in such a case to select any number of sequent cycles for analysis, since every cycle would be included in the series of cycles used by the station. But since the method of using the tapes by allotment is intended to keep each station within certain limits as regards the number of cycles at its disposal, it follows that this normal relation does not hold, and the series of cycles used by one of four stations may or may not include two or more sequent cycles. Since the members of the chain of cycles differ by a constant interval (governed by the displacement), it is possible to select messages the cycles for which are separated by the "smallest possible interval." For example, note the Washington list in Table 2. In this series of messages the smallest possible interval between any two cycles is 7; that is, the nearest cycle to cycle 125 is cycle 118; the nearest cycle to 764 is 757, or 7 removed, etc. The smallest possible interval is a function of two factors: (1) the displacement and (2) the allotment. The smallest possible interval is really determined by the least possible displacement within the limits set by the allotment as the encipherment continues. This, we may explain as follows:

Given 001 * 001 as the starting point, after 787 letters have been enciphered, the long key is at 001, the short key at $[(001 + 787) - 639] = 149$. The displacement of the short key is therefore $149 - 001 = 148$. After 787 more letters have been enciphered, the long tape is again at 001, the short tape at $[(149 + 787) - 639] = 297$. The displacement of the short tape is therefore $297 - 001 = 296$. Continuing this calculation, let us find the relative positions of the two tapes at the end of a few more revolutions.

| | | | | | | | | | | <u>Displacements</u> |
|--|-----|---|-----|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|
| Relative positions at end of 2nd rev. of long tape | 001 | * | 297 | 296 | | | | | | |
| " " " " " 3rd " " " " | 001 | * | 445 | 444 | | | | | | |
| " " " " " 4th " " " " | 001 | * | 593 | 592 | | | | | | |
| " " " " " 5th " " " " | 001 | * | 741 | 640 = 101 | | | | | | |

Since the short key is only 639 letters in length, then locus 741 is the same as locus 102. Therefore the displacement after the 5th revolution of the long tape is 101 letters. Now the successive displacements as determined above may be found by adding 148 successively and making proper deduction for the length of the short key. Let us see what the displacement is after a few more revolutions.

| <u>Revolutions of Long Key</u> | <u>Displacement</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | 148 |
| 2 | 296 |
| 3 | 444 |
| 4 | 592 |
| 5 | 101 |
| 6 | 249 |
| 7 | 397 |
| 8 | 545 |
| 9 | 54 |
| 10 | 202 |
| 11 | 350 |
| 12 | 498 |
| 13 | 7 |

As a check on this calculation, note the following:

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| 787 | 639 |
| 13 | 16 |
| <u>2361</u> | <u>3834</u> |
| 787 | 639 |
| <u>10231</u> | <u>10224</u> |

$$\text{Displacement} = 10231 - 10224$$

That is, after 13 revolutions of the long key tape, during which the short tape has made 16 revolutions, the displacement of the short tape is 7. We may say, therefore, that with the two key lengths given, viz, 787 and 639, after approximately 10250 letters have been enciphered, the cycle in which the message will be proceeding at the time will be 7 removed from the initial cycle. If the amount of traffic for any station reaches or exceeds this number of letters, it becomes possible to select messages, all emanating from the same station, the cycles for which are only 7 intervals apart. This is actually the case in the series of test messages. If only one station were concerned, when the long tape would have made 639 complete revolutions, the short tape would have made 787 complete revolutions, the displacement would be 0, and every possible cycle would have been represented.

It is clear, therefore, that by allotting a definite number of cycles to each station, the smallest possible interval between any of its cycles is a function of the least possible displacement and the number of cycles which has been allotted to the station. With certain lengths the least possible displacement may become unity within the limits of the allotment of a station, and thus sequent cycles for messages from the same station become possible as a legitimate function of the system. For example, the two key lengths 811 and 753 yield the list of cycles given in Table 5. The list of the Washington series shows that the smallest possible interval is 1; for example, we have cycle 125 at the start, and cycle 124 as the fifteenth cycle in the series. The following list gives the series of displacements for these two key lengths.

| <u>Revolutions of Long Tape</u> | <u>Displacement</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | 58 |
| 2 | 116 |
| 3 | 174 |
| 4 | 232 |
| 5 | 290 |
| 6 | 348 |
| 7 | 406 |
| 8 | 464 |
| 9 | 522 |
| 10 | 580 |
| 11 | 638 |
| 12 | 696 |
| 13 | 754 |

That is, after 13 revolutions of the long tape the net displacement would be 1, and the cycle upon which the message would then be about to enter would be directly sequent with the initial cycle. After 26 revolutions of the long tape, there would be three sequent cycles, and the series of messages would then run along in three sequent cycles.

It would be very easy to find a great many cases where the least possible displacement within the allotment limits is 2, 3, 4, or 5 intervals. In another section of this Addendum we shall show how the possession of three sequent cycles is no longer absolutely essential before a solution can be achieved. Cases where the cycles are separated by the same interval greater than 1 or by different intervals (within certain limits) are susceptible of solution.

3. METHODS FOR EXPEDITING THE TRIALS NECESSARY TO MAKE THE INITIAL BREAK IN THE DECIPHERMENT

It is quite true that there are difficulties in making the first break, but these are by no means so great as would seem.

It is necessary, before the decipherer can make the first break, that he find the correct plain text at the correct loci for two cycles. He may have the correct plain text for both cycles, but unless he applies it at the correct loci, all his efforts are of no avail.

Now, in the original explanation it was shown how the correctness of the assumptions of plain text for two cycles, hereafter to be designated as the "Experimental Cycles," was tested on the third, hereafter to be designated as the "Confirmative Cycle." This step necessitates the reconstruction of the long and short keys for the points where the plain text is assumed in the two experimental cycles and testing the reconstructed keys upon the third or confirmative cycle, at the proper loci. This process is very laborious and time-consuming, and where a great number of trials must be made, the recovery of the individual key letters by the process illustrated in Plate 1, Fig. 7 of the original paper is out of the question, unless a very large force of operators is at hand.

However, it is possible to reduce the process to such simple terms that a single operator can make as many as two thousand trials in three to four hours.

The easiest way to explain the process is to discuss the actual example afforded by the following three sequent cycles, with messages beginning at the points indicated by the stars and bars, as was the case with Norfolk 10 and Hoboken 20.

| | | | |
|----------------|-----|-------------------------|---------------|
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | |
| Lower key loci | 260 | 270 | |
| NEW YORK 2 | ... | 6XTSQWQZKWCMPWIDY3GD3A | ... Cycle -74 |
| | * | | |
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | |
| Lower key loci | 261 | 271 | |
| NORFOLK 10 | ... | \|\|SXH7GMERHP3QSN13MCZVCTR | ... Cycle -75 |
| | * | | |
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | |
| Lower key loci | 262 | 272 | |
| HOBOKEN 20 | ... | \|\|3CTFJDXLX3F4PKQ5LD | ... Cycle -76 |

In this case it is necessary to assume beginnings for Norfolk 10 and Hoboken 20, the experimental cycles, then test the assumptions upon New York 2, the confirmative cycle.

This testing may be done through the agency of reconstructed keys, but it is patent that the keys so reconstructed are of value not in themselves, but only insofar as they do or do not yield good plain text for New York 2. We may, therefore, omit the step of reconstructing the keys, if we can test whatever assumptions are made with respect to the experimental cycles directly on the confirmative cycle without their intermediacy, and thus save a great deal of time and labor.

In order to understand the method, it will be necessary to consider the relations existing between certain sets of letters in the long and short keys in three sequent cycles. In the subsequent discussion, for the sake of clearness, the long and the short keys will be designated as the upper and the lower keys, respectively.

| | | |
|---------|------------|-------------------------------|
| CYCLE 1 | Upper key | A R Q N V |
| | Lower key | Z X T P O R N |
| | Plain text | I N G 3 T |
| | Cipher | H 6 X V P |
| CYCLE 2 | Upper key | * \|\| A R Q N V |
| | Lower key | \|\| X T P O R N |
| | Plain text | \|\| C O M M A |
| | Cipher | \|\| T Z X 4 Q |
| CYCLE 3 | Upper key | * \|\| A R Q N V |
| | Lower key | \|\| T P O R N |
| | Plain text | \|\| A D J U T |
| | Cipher | \|\| T Y 3 E 2 |

Note that in Cycle 1 the plain text letter G is enciphered by the conjunction of the pair of key letters Q and T; in Cycle 3, the plain text letter D enciphered by the conjunction of the pair of key letters R and P. Now these two pairs of letters, viz, Q, T, and R, P form a single set of letters which encipher two adjacent letters of the plain text in Cycle 2, in criss-cross fashion. That is, in the second cycle, Q of the upper key in the first cycle unites with P of the lower key in third cycle; while T of the lower key in the first cycle unites with R of the upper key in the third cycle. Now the nature of the enciphering square, being completely symmetrical, is that no matter in what manner the letters of a set are united, the final or resultant letter is the same. For

example, taking the four letters Q, T, R, and P, no matter how these letters come into juxtaposition or in what order they are taken, the result of the summation of the four of them will be "6". The result of these relations is that the second or middle cycle in any three sequent cycles represents a series of sets of letters which form a symmetrical or balanced system with certain sets of letters in the upper and lower cycles. It is analogous to the manner in which the two extremes in a proportion balance the two means. Such a set of letters will be designated hereafter as a "Balanced Set." This balanced relation holds true not only for the key letters; it holds also for the correct plain text letters with their respective cipher letters, because in every case the plain text with its cipher letter is balanced or is symmetrical with the two key letters involved. For example, the resultant of Q and T, viz, U, coincides with the resultant of G and X, viz, U. Therefore, the balanced or symmetrical relation existing between the key letters in the three sequent cycles, as pointed out above, exists also between the plain text and respective cipher letters involved.

Just as in the case of proportion (in mathematics) one can determine the unknown mean or the unknown extreme from the given relations between the three known quantities, so one can determine from these relations, without the intermediacy of the key letters, the unknown plain-text letter in the fourth set, assuming the correct plain-text letters in the proper loci in the other three sets. When the correct assumptions are made for the experimental cycles, therefore, the correct plain text must result in the confirmative cycle; the key letters can be reconstructed afterwards.

Let us apply the obvious steps to the example above, giving only the cipher letters first:

| | | |
|---------|--------------------|-----------|
| CYCLE 1 | Confirmative Cycle | H 6 X V P |
| CYCLE 2 | Experimental Cycle | T 2 X 4 Q |
| CYCLE 3 | Experimental Cycle | T Y 3 E 2 |

In the following explanation we shall indicate by the Greek letter Sigma (Σ) that the summation of the series of letters is to be taken. Thus:

$$\text{Base} - \Sigma \begin{pmatrix} 6 \\ Q \\ E \\ E \\ B \end{pmatrix} \quad \Sigma \begin{pmatrix} X \\ X \\ 2 \\ Y \\ Q \end{pmatrix} \quad \Sigma \begin{pmatrix} V \\ 4 \\ X \\ 3 \\ K \end{pmatrix} \quad \Sigma \begin{pmatrix} P \\ Q \\ 4 \\ E \\ 4 \end{pmatrix}$$

The resultant series of letters B Q K 4 ... , which we have termed the BASE, forms the framework upon which the assumptions are made and the results noted. Let us assume that the message in one of the experimental cycles, viz, Cycle 2 begins COMMANDING, and then let us try all other possible beginnings for the other experimental cycle, viz, Cycle 3, in conjunction with it. First, it is necessary to "add" the letters of COMMANDING to the base, in the manner shown below, which gives the resultant of the first assumption, or, as we shall term it merely, the FIRST RESULTANT.

| | | | | |
|---|-----|---|---|---|
| Base | B | Q | K | 4 |
| Assumed plain text for one experimental cycle 2 | C O | M | M | A |

FIRST RESULTANT

$$\begin{matrix} \approx & \left\{ \begin{matrix} B \\ C \\ O \\ K \end{matrix} \right. & \approx & \left\{ \begin{matrix} Q \\ O \\ M \\ W \end{matrix} \right. & \approx & \left\{ \begin{matrix} K \\ M \\ M \\ K \end{matrix} \right. & \approx & \left\{ \begin{matrix} 4 \\ M \\ A \\ Q \end{matrix} \right. \end{matrix}$$

We are ready now to try in conjunction with the first resultant all possible beginnings for the other experimental cycle (Cycle 3). Let us assume that this message also begins with COMMANDING and find the second resultant. If the plain text assumed for both experimental cycles is correct, and in the correct loci, then the second resultant must yield intelligible plain text.

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST RESULTANT | K | W | K | Q |
| Assumed plain text for other experimental cycle 3 | C | O | M | M |
| SECOND RESULTANT | E | J | W | J |

This gives E J W J as the second resultant, or the plain text of the confirmative cycle (Cycle 1), and we realize at once that one or both of our assumptions for the experimental cycles are incorrect. Let us retain COMMANDING as the beginning of Cycle 2, and assume THE3 as the plain-text beginning of Cycle 3, instead of COMMANDING. The results are as follows:

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST RESULTANT | K | W | K | Q |
| Assumed plain text for other experimental cycle | T | H | E | 3 |
| SECOND RESULTANT | 5 | U | C | W |

This, too, is clearly incorrect. Thus we proceed until the trial of ADJUTANT:

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| FIRST RESULTANT | K | W | K | Q |
| Assumed plain text for other experimental cycle | A | D | J | U |
| SECOND RESULTANT | N | G | 3 | T |

Here is a good possibility, and we proceed at once to add to it.

Now all these trials can be made very rapidly by the use of certain sliding alphabets. These are prepared by cutting apart the columns of the cipher square, accompanying each alphabet by the straight alphabet including the "functions," and arranging the letters as shown below, where only the first five and last five pairs of the A, B, and C alphabets are given, (Fig. 20).

Taking the sliding alphabets indicated by the first resultant, viz, K, W, K, and Q alphabets, we slide them in such a manner as to align the letters of the assumed plain text, using the upper (normal sequence) member of each pair of letters for this, whereupon the resultant plain text for Cycle 1 (the second resultant, or the text of the confirmative cycle) appears on a line made up of the other (mixed sequence) member of each set of letters composing the pairs. Thus, the trial of the first four letters, ADJU, of the assumed plain-text beginning for the one message, would place the sliding alphabets in the position shown in Fig. 21, wherein the four letters of the resultant plain text for the other message is immediately apparent: N G 3 T. Thus, by sliding the alphabets, all the possible beginnings for Cycle 3 are tested with the assumed beginning, COMMANDING, for Cycle 2. If no good results are obtained, then one assumes some other beginning for Cycle 2 and goes through the same steps again. If no errors have been made in calculations, when the correct beginnings have been assumed in the correct loci of the experimental cycles, the correct plain text must appear in the confirmative cycle.

While it may not be apparent, it is nevertheless true that this process viewed in its proper light reduces the three sequent cycles to the terms of an "overlap." When an overlap occurs, it is necessary to assume the correct plain text in the correct locus for one message, whereupon the correct plain text for the other message appears. In this method, it is necessary to assume the correct plain text in two loci.

Let us go through the solution of the test messages, as it actually was achieved. The three messages involved are New York 2, Norfolk 10, and Hoboken 20, of which the last two mentioned are the experimental cycles; the first, the confirmative cycle. This is one of the two excellent points of attack referred to on page 27. The steps are summarized below:

| | | | |
|----------------|-----|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | |
| Lower key loci | 260 | 270 | |
| NEW YORK 2 | ... | 6XTSQWQZKWCMPWIDY3GD3A | ... Cycle -74 (Confirmative) |
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | |
| Lower key loci | 261 | 271 | |
| NORFOLK 10 | ... | SXH7GMERHP3QSNI3MCZVCTR | ... Cycle -75 (Experimental) |
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | |
| Lower key loci | 262 | 272 | |
| HOBOKEN 20 | ... | 3CTFJIXLK3F4PKQ5LD | ... Cycle -76 (Experimental) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| | W | Q | Z | K | W | C | M | C | ... |
| | G | M | E | R | H | P | 3 | Q | ... |
| | M | E | R | H | P | 3 | Q | S | ... |
| | 3 | C | T | F | J | I | X | X | ... |
| Base | Z | 3 | R | M | G | G | L | E | ... |

Since in Norfolk 10 the first letter which enters into the balanced relations discussed above is G, we must place the letters of whatever we assume for that message in their proper loci, viz, the 5th letter of the assumed beginning must go under its cipher letter G; the 6th, under M; etc. Assuming ADJUTANT3GENERAL for the beginning of Norfolk 10, we must add the proper letters as shown below:

| | | |
|----------|----------|----------|
| <u>A</u> | <u>B</u> | <u>C</u> |
| A | A | A |
| 7 | G | F |
| B | B | B |
| G | 7 | Q |
| C | C | C |
| F | Q | 7 |
| D | D | D |
| R | T | U |
| E | E | E |
| 2 | 0 | K |
| . | . | . |
| . | . | . |
| . | . | . |
| 3 | 3 | 3 |
| U | X | R |
| 4 | 4 | 4 |
| J | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | 5 | 5 |
| M | I | Z |
| 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 0 | 2 | Y |
| 7 | 7 | 7 |
| A | B | C |

FIG. 20

| | | |
|----------|----------|----------|
| | | <u>Q</u> |
| | | AH |
| | | BC |
| | | CB |
| | | DV |
| | | EP |
| | | FG |
| | | GF |
| | | HA |
| | | IZ |
| | | JM |
| | | KO |
| | | LS |
| | | MJ |
| | | N6 |
| | | OK |
| | | PE |
| | | Q7 |
| | | RX |
| | | SL |
| | | TU |
| | | UT |
| | | VD |
| | | W3 |
| | | XR |
| | | Y2 |
| | | Z1 |
| | | 2Y |
| | | 3W |
| | | 45 |
| | | 54 |
| | | 6N |
| | | 7Q |
| | <u>W</u> | |
| | AT | |
| | BR | |
| | CX | |
| | DG | |
| | EL | |
| | FV | |
| | GD | |
| | HU | |
| | IY | |
| | JO | |
| | KM | |
| | LE | |
| | MK | |
| | N5 | |
| | OJ | |
| | PS | |
| | Q3 | |
| | RB | |
| | SP | |
| | TA | |
| | UH | |
| | VF | |
| | W7 | |
| | XC | |
| | Y1 | |
| | Z2 | |
| | 22 | |
| | 3Q | |
| | 46 | |
| | 5N | |
| | 64 | |
| | 7W | |
| <u>K</u> | | |
| AN | | |
| BP | | |
| CE | | |
| DI | | |
| EC | | |
| F2 | | |
| GY | | |
| H6 | | |
| ID | | |
| J3 | | |
| K7 | | |
| LX | | |
| MW | | |
| NA | | |
| OQ | | |
| PB | | |
| QO | | |
| RS | | |
| SR | | |
| T5 | | |
| U4 | | |
| V2 | | |
| WM | | |
| XL | | |
| YG | | |
| ZV | | |
| 2F | | |
| 3J | | |
| 4U | | |
| 5T | | |
| 6H | | |
| 7K | | |

= (A D J U . . .
N G 3 T . . .)

FIG. 21

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Base | Z | 3 | R | M | G | G | L | E | . | . |
| Assumed plain text) for Norfolk 10 experimental cycle) | T | A | N | T | 3 | G | E | N | E | . |
| Base | Z | 3 | R | M | G | G | L | E | . | . |
| Assumed plain text) for Norfolk 10 | T | A | N | T | 3 | G | E | N | . | . |
| | A | N | T | 3 | G | E | N | E | . | . |
| 1st resultant | 2 | J | P | 4 | 3 | E | 5 | N | . | . |

Let us now set up the sliding alphabets 2, J, P, 4, 3, E, 5, and N, and then try out the various possible beginnings for Hoboken 20, the other experimental cycle. When TRANSPORTATION is tried, the results are as shown in Fig. 22.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------------|
| <u>2</u> AE | | | | <u>3</u> AU | | | | <u>N</u> AK |
| B6 | <u>J</u> A4 | | | BX | | | | BY |
| CN | BL | | | CR | | | | C2 |
| DJ | CS | | | DF | <u>E</u> A2 | | | DS |
| EA | D2 | | <u>4</u> AJ | ES | BO | <u>5</u> AM | | EF |
| FK | ER | | BZ | FD | CK | BI | | FE |
| GO | FI | | CI | GV | D4 | CZ | | GP |
| HP | GZ | | DE | HT | E7 | DP | | HO |
| I3 | H5 | | ED | I2 | FN | EV | | IR |
| JD | IF | | FS | JK | G6 | FL | | JU |
| KF | J7 | | GL | KJ | HY | GS | | KA |
| LT | K3 | | HM | LP | IU | HJ | | LV |
| MV | LB | | IC | MO | JR | IB | | MT |
| NC | MQ | | JA | N4 | KC | JH | | N7 |
| OG | NU | | KU | OM | LW | KT | | OH |
| PH | OW | | LG | PL | MX | LF | | PG |
| QY | PX | | MH | QW | NF | MA | | Q6 |
| R4 | QM | | N3 | RC | OB | NW | | RI |
| SU | RE | <u>P</u> AY | OT | SE | PQ | OU | | SD |
| TL | SC | BK | PV | TH | QP | PD | | TM |
| TS | T6 | CO | Q5 | UA | RJ | Q4 | | UJ |
| VM | UN | D5 | R2 | VG | S3 | RY | | VL |
| WZ | VY | EQ | SF | WQ | TZ | SG | | W5 |
| X5 | WO | F6 | TO | XB | UI | TK | | XZ |
| Y2 | XP | GN | UK | YZ | V5 | UO | | YB |
| ZW | YV | H2 | VP | ZY | WL | VE | | ZX |
| 27 | ZG | IT | W6 | 2I | XM | WN | | 2C |
| 3I | 2D | JX | XY | 37 | YH | X2 | | 34 |
| 4R | 3K | KB | YX | 4N | ZT | YR | | 43 |
| 5X | 4A | L3 | ZB | 56 | 2A | ZC | | 5W |
| 6B | 5H | MR | 2R | 65 | 3S | 2X | | 6Q |
| 72 | 6T | NG | 3N | 73 | 4D | 36 | | 7N |
| | 7J | OC | 47 | | 5V | 4Q | | |
| | | P7 | 5Q | | 6G | 57 | | |
| | | QE | 6W | | 7E | 63 | | |
| | | RM | 74 | | | 75 | | |
| | | SW | | | | | | |
| | | TI | | | | | | |
| | | UZ | | | | | | |
| | | V4 | | | | | | |
| | | WS | | | | | | |
| | | XJ | | | | | | |
| | | YA | | | | | | |
| | | ZU | | | | | | |
| | | 2H | | | | | | |
| | | 3L | | | | | | |
| | | 4V | | | | | | |
| | | 5D | | | | | | |
| | | 6F | | | | | | |
| | | 7P | | | | | | |

= (TRANSPORTATION)
(LEY3EQUI)

FIG. 22

From the sequence L E Y 3 E Q the word EQUIPMENT soon made itself apparent. A few more letters (PMENT3) were tried out to make sure, and very soon, since these yielded good plain text in the other two cycles, it was clear that the cipher system had indeed been solved and the challenge successfully met.

The keys were then reconstructed, additional messages being utilized to expedite the process; they were then tested on new messages and found to be correct.

It should be clear that this method of using sliding alphabets can be applied to a case where the beginning points of two messages are not close together. In such a case, given one of the experimental cycles as involving a beginning of a message, possible beginnings are assumed for it and then the sliding alphabets are brought into play by assuming high frequency polygraphs for the interior of the other experimental cycle and testing the results on the third confirmative or third cycle.

* * * *

In the preceding method it was necessary to assume plain text for two cycles and test the assumptions on the third. We shall now show how plain text may be assumed for only one cycle and the correctness of the assumption tested on the other two cycles simultaneously. We shall use for examples New York 2, Norfolk 9, and Hoboken 19.

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|-----|------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|
| NEW YORK 2 Cycle -74 | Upper key loci Lower key loci Cipher | ↓ | 179 253 | ... | T N P W B Q F V L R G 6 X T | ... |
| NORFOLK 9 Cycle -75 | Upper key loci Lower key loci Cipher | ← ↓ | 179 254 | ... | 2 E P Q U 2 3 U N | ↑ |
| HOBOKEN 19 Cycle -76 | Upper key loci Lower key loci Cipher | ↓ | 179 255 | ... | W D P Z M C Z W H E A 3 3 | ↑ |

The base is as follows:

| | | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | P | W | B | Q | F | V | L |
| | P | Q | U | 2 | 3 | U | N |
| | E | P | Q | U | 2 | 3 | U |
| | D | P | Z | M | C | Z | W |
| Base | 4 | 3 | 0 | C | S | N | R |

Let us assume for the plain text of Norfolk 9 the likely ending, 3OFFICER, and find the first resultant. In order to apply the assumed text to the base in this case, it will be necessary to find what we have termed the MEAN VALUES of the assumed text. These are simply the sums of the successive letters of the plain text taken in pairs. They have been termed mean values because they constitute the means in our balanced sets or proportions.

For example, the mean values of the word 3OFFICER are as follows:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Plain text | 3 | O | F | F | I | C | E | R |
| Mean values | M | Y | 7 | J | 4 | K | J | |

The mean values are now applied to the base, yielding the first resultant as follows:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Base | 4 3 0 C S N R |
| Mean values | M Y 7 J 4 K J |
| First resultant | H Z O S F A E |

The sliding alphabets are now brought into play, and an attempt is made to produce intelligible text on two lines made up of a pair of letters on each alphabet. Note the following set up in Fig. 23 and the plain text given by the lines indicated.

This method of making an initial break into three sequent cycles makes it very practicable to work with the case where the beginning points of two messages are not close together. Given one of the experimental cycles as involving the beginning of a message, assumptions of probable addresses are made, and then the sliding alphabets are brought into play by assuming for the interior of the other experimental cycle high frequency polygraphs such as 44233333, 6M533, 6N53, 3THE3, 3OF3THE3, etc. The results of the assumptions are tested on the confirmative cycle.

* * * *

The relations existing between the experimental and the confirmative cycles may assume three general cases:

1. the two experimental cycles may be the first and second of three sequent cycles, whereupon the confirmative cycle is the third of the series;
2. the two experimental cycles may be the second and third of three sequent cycles, whereupon the confirmative cycle is the first of the series;
3. the two experimental cycles may be the first and third of three sequent cycles, whereupon the confirmative cycle is the second or middle one of the series.

To continue the analogy with the relations in a proportion, in the first case, the upper experimental cycle constitutes one of the extremes; the second experimental cycle constitutes the two means; and the confirmative cycle constitutes the other extreme. The second case is the same as the first. In the third case the experimental cycles constitute the extremes, the confirmative, the two means. The third case is therefore considerably different from the first two in that in the first two cases we have given (or rather assumed) one extreme and both means, leaving only one unknown, viz, the other extreme, to be determined; whereas in this case we have given (or rather assumed) both extremes and still have two unknowns, viz, both means, to be determined. Were it the case that one and only one isolated balanced set were concerned in Case 3, there would be no way of finding both means; but the fact is that a series of balanced sets is involved, and that fact coupled with the fact that the two unknown means of each balanced set combine with the adjacent pair of unknown means to form intelligible text enables us to select from thirty-two pairs of unknowns for each balanced set the pair which, when united with one of thirty-two pairs for its neighboring balanced set forms intelligible text; and this process continued results in the production of plain text for the confirmative cycle. Exactly what is meant will become clearer in an example. We shall give the correct plain text for all three cycles first, and then take up the cipher letters alone.

MESSAGES

| | | |
|---------|------------|-------------------|
| CYCLE 1 | Upper key | \|\| S Q T P N V R |
| | Lower key | \|\| O B N T O K A B D |
| | Plain text | \|\| Z O N E 3 F I |
| | Cipher | \|\| N P T U T M K |
| CYCLE 2 | Upper key | S Q T P N V R |
| | Lower key | B N T O K A B D |
| | Plain text | R T M E N T 3 |
| | Cipher | P J M K K F Q |
| CYCLE 3 | Upper key | \|\| T P N V R |
| | Lower key | \|\| O K A B D |
| | Plain text | \|\| C H I E F |
| | Cipher | \|\| I F D I C |

* * * * *

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Cycle 1 (Experimental): | \|\| N P T U T M K |
| Cycle 2 (Confirmative): | P J M K K F Q |
| Cycle 3 (Experimental): | \|\| I F D I C |

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| | U T M K . . . |
| | K K F Q . . . |
| | M K K F . . . |
| | I F D I . . . |
| Base: | L X Q W . . . |
| Assumed plain text for Cycle 3: | C H I E F 3 . |
| First resultant: | M D Z L . . . |

To the first resultant let us add ZONE3FINANCE, the assumed plain text of the other experimental cycle, viz, Cycle 1. The first letter which enters into the relations is the E of ZONE.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| First resultant: | M D Z L . . . |
| Assumed plain text for Cycle 1: | E 3 F I . . . |
| Second resultant: | X F M H . . . |

Let us consider now the first three balanced sets in our relations:

| | | | |
|---------|------------|--|--------------------|
| CYCLE 1 | Cipher | U T M | EXPERIMENTAL CYCLE |
| | Plain text | E 3 F | |
| CYCLE 2 | Cipher | M K K F Q | CONFIRMATIVE CYCLE |
| | Plain text | P ₁ P ₂ P ₃ P ₄ P ₅ | |
| | | X F M H | |
| CYCLE 3 | Cipher | I F D | EXPERIMENTAL CYCLE |
| | Plain text | C H I | |

The letters of the second resultant are shown in their proper places in Cycle 2. The first letter of the series, viz, X is the sum of two plain text letters represented by P₁ and P₂; the second letter of the series, viz, F, is the sum of two plain text letters represented by P₂ and P₃. If, therefore, we assume P₁ to have any value, say A, we can derive, successively, the values of P₂, P₃, P₄, P₅ Thus:

If $P_1 = A$, then $P_2 = A + X = V$; $P_3 = V + F = W$; $P_4 = W + M = K$; $P_5 = K + H = 6$

Upon this assumption the plain text of the confirmative cycle would read A V W K 6, which is obviously incorrect.

We could proceed to find the value of this series based upon various assumed initial values of P_1 , taking the letters of the alphabet in succession. Let us see what we get when we assume $P_1 = M$.

If $P_1 = M$, then $P_2 = M + X = E$; $P_3 = E + F = N$; $P_4 = N + M = T$; $P_5 = T + K = 3$

Here we have excellent plain text, M E N T 3.

We may eliminate all the trials necessary to find the value of P_1 by the use of sliding alphabets. Assuming P_1 to have the value of 7, the value of $P_2, P_3 \dots$ is found in the following manner, starting with the second resultant X F M H derived as shown on page 55:

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|
| Second resultant | X | F | M | H | or | $\frac{P_1 \quad P_2 \quad P_3 \quad P_4 \quad P_5}{X \quad F \quad M \quad N}$ |
| Third resultant | 7 | X | T | N | | $\frac{7 \quad X \quad T \quad N \quad O}{7 \quad X \quad T \quad N \quad O}$ |

Setting up the letters indicated in the third resultant on the ordinary sliding alphabets of the cipher square, we have what is shown in Fig. 24.

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 7 | X | T | N | O |
| A | V | W | K | 6 |
| B | 3 | D | Y | E |
| C | W | V | 2 | P |
| D | H | B | S | Z |
| E | M | Z | F | B |
| F | T | X | E | Y |
| G | U | R | P | 2 |
| H | D | 3 | O | N |
| I | 6 | P | R | V |
| J | P | 6 | U | W |
| K | L | 5 | A | Q |
| L | K | 2 | V | R |
| <u>M</u> | <u>E</u> | <u>N</u> | <u>T</u> | <u>3</u> |
| N | Z | M | 7 | H |
| O | S | 4 | H | 7 |
| P | J | I | G | C |
| Q | R | U | 6 | K |
| R | Q | G | I | L |
| S | O | Y | D | X |
| T | F | 7 | M | 4 |
| U | G | Q | J | 5 |
| V | A | C | L | I |
| W | C | A | 5 | J |
| X | 7 | F | Z | S |
| Y | 4 | S | B | F |
| Z | N | E | X | D |
| 2 | 5 | L | C | G |
| 3 | B | H | 4 | M |
| 4 | Y | O | 3 | T |
| 5 | 2 | K | W | U |
| 6 | I | J | Q | A |
| 7 | X | T | N | O |

Here the correct generatrix becomes visible almost instantly by giving intelligible text.

The choice of 7 as the basic or assumed value of P means nothing in itself, for any other of the thirty-two letters of the alphabet might be used as a base, with the same results. For example, supposing, as before, we start with a as a base, we get the third resultant shown below:

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | $\frac{P_1 \quad P_2 \quad P_3 \quad P_4 \quad P_5}{X \quad F \quad M \quad H}$ |
| Second resultant | |
| Third resultant | A V W K 6 |

Setting these alphabets up, we find that the generatrices are exactly the same as those produced above, but they are in a different order, as shown in Fig. 25.

The mechanics of the process should be clear. Each of the letters of the second resultant, X, F, M, H, ... represents the union of a pair of means in the proportions mentioned on page 52. The pair of means of adjacent proportions have one member in common. This fact, together with the fact that the succession of means must form

FIG. 24

intelligible text, makes the process capable of yielding the desired results.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | V | W | K | 6 |
| 7 | X | T | N | 0 |
| G | U | R | P | 2 |
| F | T | X | E | Y |
| R | Q | G | I | L |
| 2 | 5 | L | C | G |
| C | W | V | 2 | P |
| B | 3 | D | Y | E |
| Q | R | U | 6 | K |
| S | O | Y | D | X |
| 4 | Y | O | 3 | T |
| N | Z | M | 7 | H |
| Z | N | E | X | D |
| 5 | 2 | K | W | U |
| K | L | 5 | A | Q |
| 6 | I | J | Q | A |
| Y | 4 | S | B | F |
| H | D | 3 | O | N |
| D | H | B | S | Z |
| I | 6 | P | R | V |
| W | C | A | 5 | J |
| 3 | B | H | 4 | M |
| X | 7 | F | Z | S |
| T | F | 7 | M | A |
| V | A | C | L | I |
| P | J | I | G | C |
| L | K | 2 | V | R |
| E | M | Z | F | B |
| U | G | Q | J | 5 |
| J | P | 6 | U | W |
| M | E | N | T | 3 |
| O | S | 4 | H | 7 |

FIG. 25

* * * * *

SLIDING OF ASSUMED PLAIN TEXT TO FIND ITS CORRECT LOCUS

It has been stated above that not only must the correct plain texts be assumed in two different cycles but also these texts must, of course, be assumed in the correct loci in those cycles.

Proceeding upon the theory that messages emanating from Norfolk, New York, and Hoboken are more likely to go to Washington than to other points, it seemed feasible to assume as the plain text of the beginnings of certain messages WAR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON3DC3, the problem then being to find the correct loci of the phrase in each of two cycles. An example will serve to make the process clear. Note the three sequent cycles below, in which WAR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON3DC3 is assumed to occur in experimental cycles 2 and 3 near the beginning of the messages.

Upper key loci 192 202 212
 Lower key loci 266 276 286
 N.Y. 2 (Cycle -74) ...6XTSQWQZKWCMPWIDY3GD3A6JM3ZE6EKT4FZRLR... Con.

Upper key loci 192 202 212
 Lower key loci 267 277 287
 NOR. 10 (Cycle -75) || SXH7GMRHP3QSNIZMCZVCTRVUOMVNUS4T64AAZY... Exp.

Upper key loci 192 202 212
 Lower key loci 268 278 288
 HOB. 20 (Cycle -76) || 3CTFJIXXLK3F4PKQ5LDYEQUGEPWGVOL34VVV... Exp.

It is possible, of course, to begin by placing WAR3DEPARTMENT2 WASHINGTON at any of the likely loci of Cycles -75 and -76, reconstruct the keys and try them on Cycle -74. If no good results, the phrase would be moved one space to the left or right in one of the cycles, say the second, and the keys reconstructed again. This process would be continued until the phrase had been shifted to all possible loci in Cycle -76 (within the section under examination), keeping the locus of the phrase stationary in Cycle -75. If no good results were obtained, then the phrase in Cycle -75 would be shifted one space to the right or left and the whole process of shifting the same phrase in Cycle -76 would be gone through again. In a section of 25 letters in length with a phrase 25 letters in length also, 50 x 50 or 2500 trials would be necessary to exhaust every possibility. The labor and time of making such a test being very great, a short cut was devised, which reduces the work enormously. Sliding alphabets of a special kind are used. They consist of a simple rearrangement of the horizontal lines of the cipher square, according to the order of the letters of the phrase to be tested. If the phrase be WAR3DEPARTMENT2 WASHINGTON, then the W row of the cipher square is written first, followed by the A row, then by the R row, etc., until all the rows have been arranged accordingly. The modified cipher square then has the following form:

WAR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON

| 7 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W | T | R | X | G | L | V | D | U | Y | O | M | E | K | 5 | J | S | 3 | B | P | A | H | F | 7 | C | I | 2 | 2 | Q | 6 | N | 4 | W |
| A | 7 | G | F | R | 2 | C | B | Q | S | 4 | N | Z | 5 | K | 6 | Y | H | D | I | W | 3 | X | T | V | P | L | E | U | J | M | 0 | A |
| R | D | W | 3 | A | J | U | T | V | N | E | S | O | P | I | L | M | X | 7 | K | G | F | H | B | Q | 5 | 6 | 4 | C | 2 | Y | Z | R |
| 3 | U | X | R | F | S | D | V | T | 2 | K | J | P | 0 | 4 | M | L | W | C | E | H | A | G | Q | B | Z | Y | I | 7 | E | 6 | 5 | 3 |
| D | R | T | U | 7 | 4 | 3 | W | X | K | 2 | I | 6 | Y | S | Z | 5 | V | A | N | B | C | Q | G | H | M | 0 | J | F | E | P | L | D |
| E | 2 | 0 | K | 4 | 7 | N | 6 | Y | U | R | C | W | X | F | B | Q | P | J | 3 | Z | I | 5 | L | M | H | T | A | S | D | V | G | E |
| P | Y | K | 0 | 5 | Q | 6 | N | 2 | T | X | B | 3 | R | G | C | 7 | E | M | W | I | Z | 4 | S | J | A | U | H | L | V | D | F | P |
| A | 7 | G | F | R | 2 | C | B | Q | S | 4 | N | Z | 5 | K | 6 | Y | H | D | I | W | 3 | X | T | V | P | L | E | U | J | M | 0 | A |
| R | D | W | 3 | A | J | U | T | V | N | E | S | O | P | I | L | M | X | 7 | K | G | F | H | B | Q | 5 | 6 | 4 | C | 2 | Y | Z | R |
| T | W | D | V | B | Z | X | R | 3 | P | 6 | 5 | 2 | N | M | 4 | I | U | G | Y | 7 | Q | C | A | F | S | E | L | H | O | K | J | T |
| M | 5 | S | L | Y | X | Z | I | 4 | G | Q | W | C | 7 | T | 3 | R | J | P | B | N | 6 | 2 | K | E | D | F | V | 0 | H | A | U | M |
| E | 2 | 0 | K | 4 | 7 | N | 6 | Y | U | R | C | W | X | F | B | Q | P | J | 3 | Z | I | 5 | L | M | H | T | A | S | D | V | G | E |
| N | K | Y | 2 | S | F | E | P | O | R | U | A | V | T | 7 | H | G | 6 | I | D | M | J | L | 5 | Z | B | X | C | 4 | 3 | W | Q | N |
| T | W | D | V | B | Z | X | R | 3 | P | 6 | 5 | 2 | N | M | 4 | I | U | G | Y | 7 | Q | C | A | F | S | E | L | H | O | K | J | T |
| 2 | E | 6 | N | J | A | K | O | P | 3 | D | F | T | V | C | G | H | Y | 4 | U | L | S | M | Z | 5 | Q | W | 7 | I | R | X | B | 2 |
| W | T | R | X | G | L | V | D | U | Y | O | M | E | K | 5 | J | S | 3 | B | P | A | H | F | 7 | C | I | 2 | 2 | Q | 6 | N | 4 | W |
| A | 7 | G | F | R | 2 | C | B | Q | S | 4 | N | Z | 5 | K | 6 | Y | H | D | I | W | 3 | X | T | V | P | L | E | U | J | M | 0 | A |
| S | I | M | J | N | 3 | 4 | 5 | Z | A | C | R | Q | B | D | X | W | L | K | 7 | Y | 2 | 6 | P | O | T | H | U | E | F | G | V | S |
| H | Q | F | G | X | Y | B | C | 7 | L | 5 | 6 | I | 4 | 0 | N | 2 | A | V | Z | 3 | W | R | U | D | E | S | P | T | M | J | K | H |
| I | S | 5 | 4 | K | U | J | M | L | 7 | F | D | H | G | R | V | T | Z | N | A | P | E | 0 | Y | 6 | W | Q | 3 | 2 | C | B | X | I |
| N | K | Y | 2 | S | F | E | P | O | R | U | A | V | T | 7 | H | G | 6 | I | D | M | J | L | 5 | Z | B | X | C | 4 | 3 | W | Q | N |
| G | B | A | H | W | 6 | Q | 7 | C | M | Z | Y | 4 | I | P | 2 | N | F | T | 5 | R | X | 3 | D | U | K | J | O | V | L | S | E | G |
| T | W | D | V | B | Z | X | R | 3 | P | 6 | 5 | 2 | N | M | 4 | I | U | G | Y | 7 | Q | C | A | F | S | E | L | H | O | K | J | T |
| 0 | 6 | E | P | Z | B | Y | 2 | N | V | W | Q | R | 3 | H | 7 | C | K | L | X | 4 | 5 | I | J | S | F | D | G | M | T | U | A | 0 |
| N | K | Y | 2 | S | F | E | P | O | R | U | A | V | T | 7 | H | G | 6 | I | D | M | J | L | 5 | Z | B | X | C | 4 | 3 | W | Q | N |

FIG. 26

The columns are then cut apart, and mounted on strips in the form of sliding alphabets, ready for use. The method of use, employing the principle of balanced sets, will be illustrated in the case of the three cycles forming the basis of the preceding analysis. We shall start by assuming that the phrase WAR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON is in locus 192 of experimental cycle -75, as the beginning phrase

of Norfolk 10. The base and the first resultant are derived in the usual manner, and are as shown below:

| | | |
|----------------|----------------|---|
| NEW YORK 2 | Upper key loci | 192 |
| CYCLE -74 | Lower key loci | 266 |
| (CONFIRMATIVE) | Cipher | ...6XTSQWQZKWCMPWIDY3GD3A6JM3ZE6EKTD4FZRL.. |
| NORFOLK 10 | Upper key loci | 192 |
| CYCLE -75 | Lower key loci | 267 |
| (EXPERIMENTAL) | Cipher | ...3QSN13MCZVCTRV0UOMVNUS4T64AAZY... |
| | Assumed p. t. | ...WAR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON... |
| HOBOKEN 20 | Upper key loci | 192 |
| CYCLE -76 | Lower key loci | 268 |
| (EXPERIMENTAL) | Cipher | ...XXLK3F4PKQ5LDYEQUGE PWGVOL34VVV... |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Base | M C P W I D Y 3 G D 3 A 6 J M 3 Z E 6 E K T D 4 |
| Assumed plain | Q S N I 3 M C Z V C T R V O U O M V N U S 4 T 6 |
| text for NOR. 10 | 3 Q S N I 3 M C Z V C T R V O U O M V N U S 4 T |
| First resultant | X X L K 3 F 4 P K Q 5 L D Y E Q U G E P W G V O |
| | <u>L E F P 7 M K F G C S J I O 2 N L B 4 M V U K 6</u> |
| | <u>W A R 3 D E P A R T M E N T 2 W A S H I N G T O</u> |
| | <u>A R 3 D E P A R T M E N T 2 W A S H I N G T O N</u> |
| | 2 4 A 6 4 J G 3 7 2 0 I G R W M H 4 G P 4 F U K |

The sliding alphabets indicated in this first resultant are then set up in a "staggered" manner, as shown below in Fig. 27. If the hypothetical phrase in Cycle -75 is really in the locus assumed, and if it also is contained anywhere within the section included in Cycle -76, then intelligible text must appear on some generatrix of the set-up.

Should it happen that the locus of the first letter of the phrase in both cases falls within the same column, that is under the same "long key" letter, the uncovered plain text for Cycle -74 will occupy the longest generatrix; that is it will begin with the second letter on the first strip (the letter immediately below the letter designating the alphabet) and will continue all along the generatrix, provided no breaks occur in the phrase WAR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON, as assumed. If a break should occur, for example, should the phrase be WAR3DEPARTMENT6N53WASHINGTON, then the uncovered plain text for Cycle -74 will appear on two generatrices, separated by four letters giving unintelligible text.

Should the phrase in Cycle -76 begin one letter to the right of where it begins in Cycle -75, the plain text will appear on the generatrix which begins with the second letter on the second strip, and so on upwards until, if the phrase in Cycle -76 should begin under the next to the last letter of the phrase in Cycle -75, only one letter of the plain text for Cycle -74 will be given by the set-up, viz, the second letter on the last strip. Should the

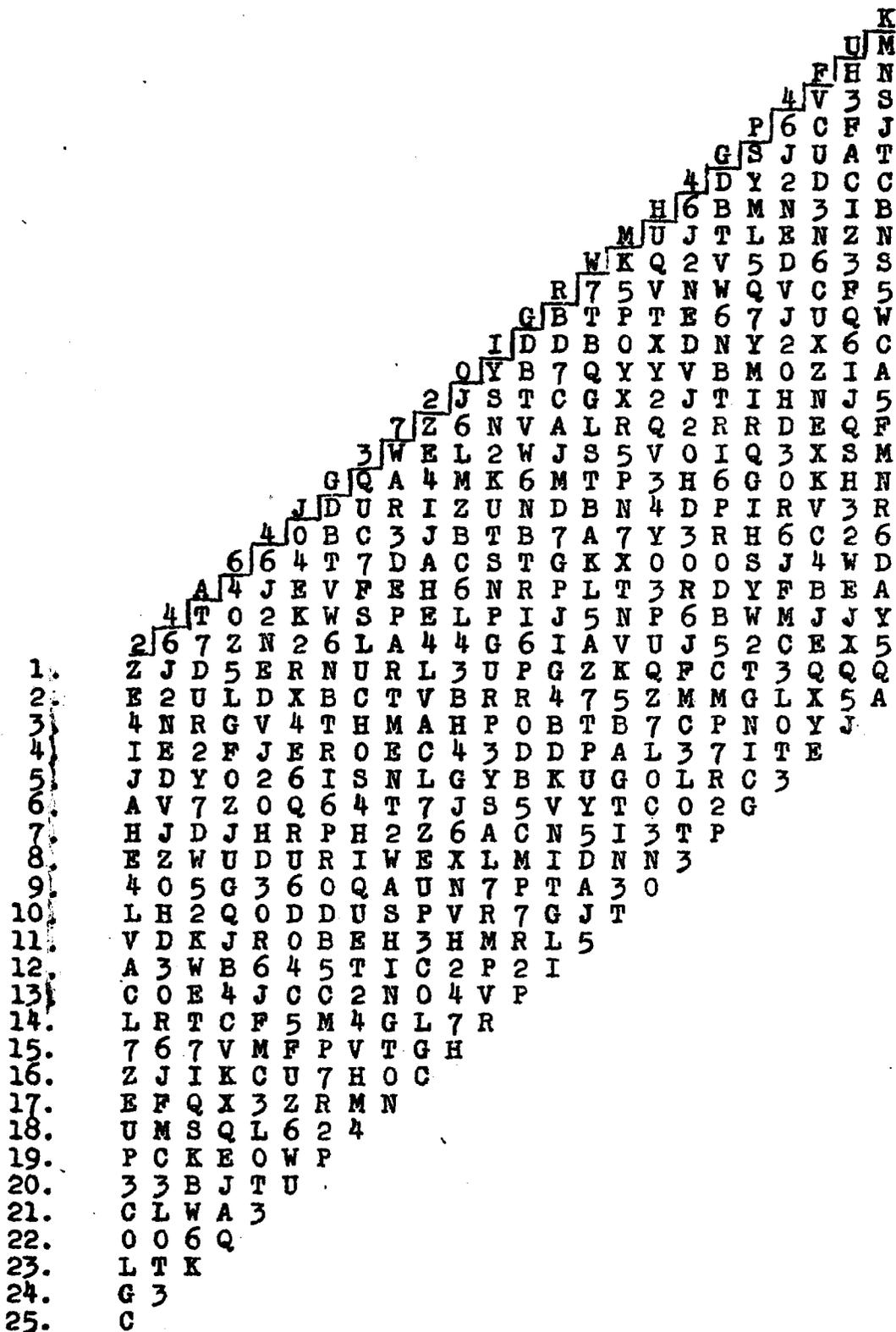


FIG. 27

phrase in Cycle -76 begin one letter to the left of where it begins in Cycle -75, the plain text will appear on the generatrix which begins with the third letter of the first strip and so on downwards, the reverse of what was set forth above. In other words, by keeping WAR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON in the locus shown in Cycle -75 in the textual diagram above, this one set-up of the special sliding alphabets is equivalent to having slid the same phrase in Cycle -76

fifty times. Examining Fig. 27 in the light of the foregoing discussion, no good plain text is discovered on any generatrix, nor do we find even a fragment of intelligible text sufficient to justify further experiment with this set-up. We proceed thereupon to move the phrase one space to the right in Cycle -75.

Going through the same steps as shown on page 59, with the same assumed phrase in Cycle -75 (WAR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON) but beginning under the letter Q instead of 3, we have the following:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|
| Upper key loci | 192 | | |
| Lower key loci | 266 | | |
| N.Y. 2, Cycle -74 | 6XTSCMCPWIDY3GD3A6JM3ZE6EKTD4FZRLR | | CONFIRMATIVE |
| Upper key loci | 192 | | |
| Lower key loci | 267 | | |
| NORFOLK 10, Cycle -75 | 3QSN13MCZVCTRVUOMVNUS4T64AAZY | | EXPERIMENTAL |
| | WAR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON | | |
| Upper key loci | 192 | | |
| Lower key loci | 268 | | |
| HOBOKEN 20, Cycle -76 | XXLK3F4PKQ5LDYEQUGEPWGVOL34VVV | | EXPERIMENTAL |
| BASE | Z30FH00WHDPJ3YX25BCHZSW0 | | |

If the second generatrix, omitting the first letter, of the preceding set-up of alphabets (Fig. 27) be united with the phrase WAR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON, we get the same base as is indicated here when the phrase is moved one letter to the right in Cycle -75. Thus:

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| 2d Gen. of Fig. 27 | (E)2 U L D X B C T V B R R 4 7 5 Z M M G L X 5 A 7 |
| Assumed plain text | <u>W A R 3 D E P A R T M E N T 2 W A S H I N G T O</u> |
| Derived new base | Z 3 0 F H 0 0 W H D P J 3 Y X 2 5 B C H Z S W 0 |

This means that once a set-up such as that of Fig. 27 is made, new or additional write-outs of cycles as the assumed phrase is slid, need not be made: the proper bases can be derived as shown by the foregoing example from a single write-out of cycles and assumed plain text.

The sliding alphabets indicated by the foregoing derived base (it is really a "first resultant") are then set up as before, and the various generatrices are examined with a view to finding plain text. The set-up given in Fig. 28 shows a generatrix containing intelligible text consisting of a sequence of eight letters, N G 3 T O 3 S 6. Note the generatrix which is underscored. It means that we have struck the correct loci of at least a part of our hypothetical phrase in Cycle -75 and Cycle -76. We can ascertain what parts are involved from the position of the plain text in Fig. 28. For the fact that the plain text, viz, N G 3 T O 3 S 6, begins immediately after the "letter" 2, designating the generatrix, means that the hypothetical phrase in Cycle -76 begins with WAR3DE ... etc. The fact that this generatrix is the 16th of the set-up means that in Cycle -75 the hypothetical phrase begins with the 16th letter, which is the W of WASHINGTON. In other words, the loci of the hypothetical phrase are as shown herewith:

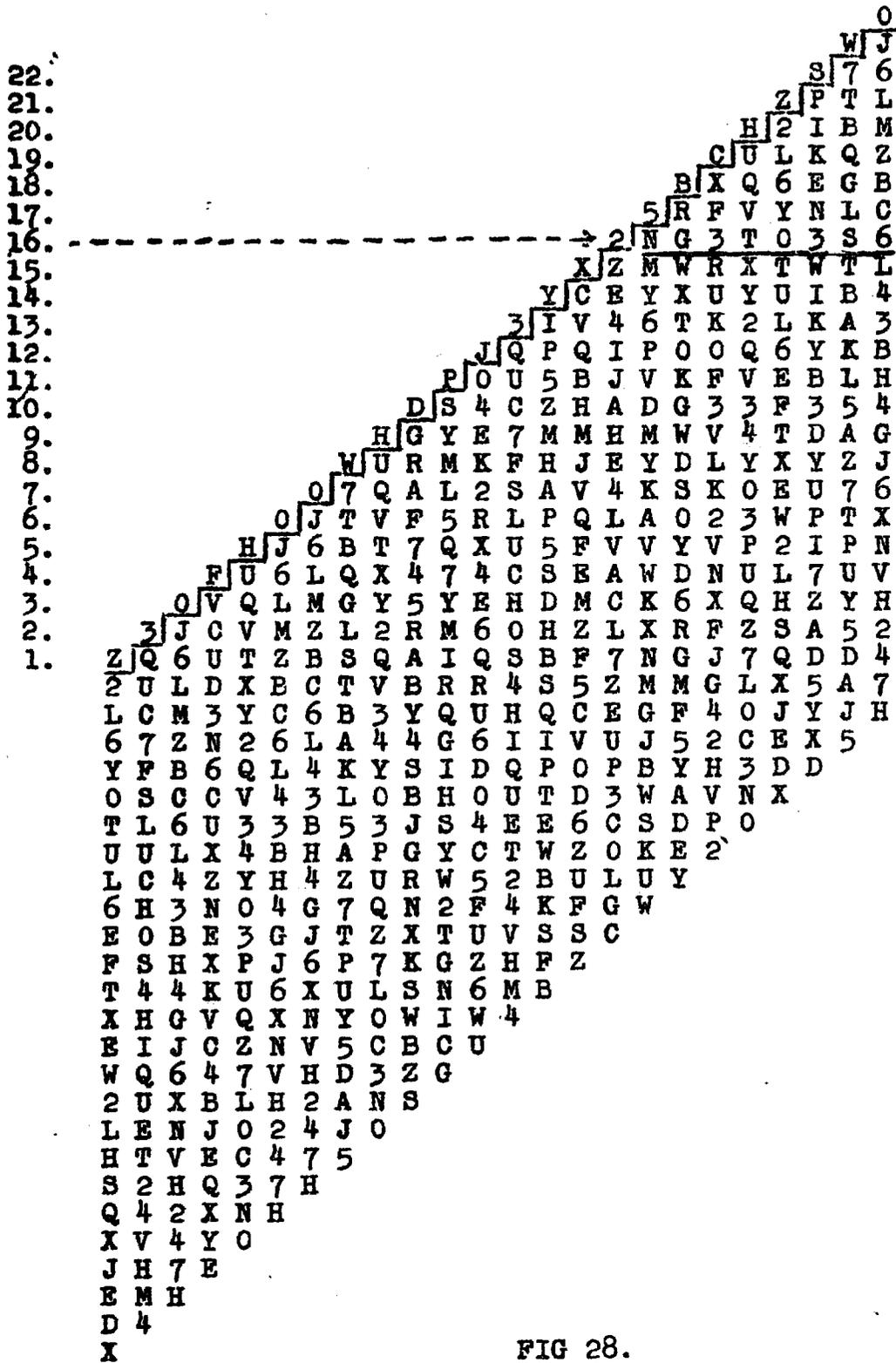


FIG 28.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--|-----|-----|-----|
| NEW YORK 2 | Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | 206 | 216 |
| CYCLE -74 | Lower key loci | 260 | 270 | 280 | 290 |
| (CONFIRMATIVE) | Cipher | ...6XTSQWQZKWCMPWIDY3GD3A6JM3ZE6EKTD4FZRLR ... | | | |
| | Plain text | ...NG3T03S6... | | | |
| | | | | | |
| NORFOLK 10 | Upper key loci* | 186 | 196 | 206 | 216 |
| CYCLE -75 | Lower key loci | 261 | 271 | 281 | 291 |
| (EXPERIMENTAL) | Cipher | \|\|SXH7GMERHP3QSN13MCZVCTRV OUCMVNUS4T64AAZY ... | | | |
| | Plain text | ...WASHINGTON... | | | |
| | | | | | |
| HOBOKEN 20 | Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | 206 | 216 |
| CYCLE -76 | Lower key loci | 262 | 272 | 282 | 292 |
| (EXPERIMENTAL) | Cipher | \|\|3CTFJIXXLK3F4PKQ5LDYEQUGEPWGVOL34VVV ... | | | |
| | Plain text | ...WAR3DEPARTMENT... | | | |

With this as a start, the keys can be reconstructed and the decipherment continued. * * * * *

A variation of the foregoing method makes use of special sliding alphabets based upon the hypothetical phrase, the presence of which is suspected in both experimental cycles. These sliding alphabets are built exactly like those based upon the phrase WAR3DEPARTMENT2 WASHINGTON, except that instead of using the sequent letters of this phrase in constructing the alphabets, the mean values of the letters of the assumed plain text are used. The mean values of the phrase under discussion are as follows:

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | WAR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON3DC |
| | AR3DEPARTMENT2WASHINGTON3DC3 |
| Mean values | T D C F 4 Q Y D G N X F M L Z T I Z L R P R 4 H 4 F U R |

Sliding alphabets are now made by first constructing the square shown in Fig. 29 and then cutting the columns apart.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| T | W | D | V | B | Z | X | R | 3 | P | 6 | 5 | 2 | N | M | 4 | I | U | G | Y | 7 | Q | C | A | F | S | E | L | H | O | K | J | T |
| D | R | T | U | 7 | 4 | 3 | W | X | K | 2 | I | 6 | Y | S | Z | 5 | V | A | N | B | C | Q | G | H | M | 0 | J | F | E | P | L | D |
| C | F | Q | 7 | U | K | A | H | G | 4 | S | E | M | L | 2 | P | 0 | B | 3 | J | V | D | T | X | W | 6 | 5 | N | R | I | Z | Y | C |
| F | C | H | A | 3 | N | 7 | Q | B | J | I | 2 | 5 | Z | E | Y | 6 | G | U | 4 | X | R | W | V | T | 0 | M | K | D | S | L | P | F |
| 4 | J | Z | I | E | D | S | L | M | C | A | U | G | H | 3 | T | V | 5 | 2 | F | O | K | P | 6 | Y | X | B | R | N | 7 | Q | W | 4 |
| Q | H | C | B | V | P | G | F | A | Z | M | 0 | S | J | 6 | K | E | 7 | X | L | U | T | D | 3 | R | 2 | I | Y | W | 5 | 4 | N | Q |
| Y | P | N | 6 | M | H | 0 | K | E | W | V | G | U | D | B | F | A | 2 | 5 | T | S | L | J | I | 4 | 7 | 3 | Q | Z | X | R | C | Y |
| D | R | T | U | 7 | 4 | 3 | W | X | K | 2 | I | 6 | Y | S | Z | 5 | V | A | N | B | C | Q | G | H | M | 0 | J | F | E | P | L | D |
| G | B | A | H | W | 6 | Q | 7 | C | M | Z | Y | 4 | I | P | 2 | N | F | T | 5 | R | X | 3 | D | U | K | J | O | V | L | S | E | G |
| N | K | Y | 2 | S | F | E | P | O | R | U | A | V | T | 7 | H | G | 6 | I | D | M | J | L | 5 | Z | B | X | C | 4 | 3 | W | Q | N |
| X | V | 3 | W | H | M | T | U | D | 6 | P | L | K | E | Z | S | J | R | Q | 0 | F | G | A | C | 7 | A | N | 4 | B | Y | 2 | I | X |
| F | C | H | A | 3 | N | 7 | Q | B | J | I | 2 | 5 | Z | E | Y | 6 | G | U | 4 | X | R | W | V | T | 0 | M | K | D | S | L | P | F |
| M | 5 | S | L | Y | X | Z | I | 4 | G | Q | W | C | 7 | T | 3 | R | J | P | B | N | 6 | 2 | K | E | D | F | V | O | H | A | U | M |
| L | Z | J | M | 6 | W | 5 | 4 | I | H | B | X | 7 | C | V | R | 3 | S | 0 | Q | 2 | Y | N | E | K | U | A | T | P | G | F | D | L |
| Z | L | 4 | 5 | 0 | T | M | J | S | Q | G | V | A | F | X | D | U | I | 6 | H | E | P | K | 2 | N | 3 | 7 | W | Y | B | C | R | Z |
| T | W | D | V | B | Z | X | R | 3 | P | 6 | 5 | 2 | N | M | 4 | I | U | G | Y | 7 | Q | C | A | F | S | E | L | H | O | K | J | T |
| I | S | 5 | 4 | K | U | J | M | L | 7 | F | D | H | G | R | V | T | Z | N | A | P | E | 0 | Y | 6 | W | Q | 3 | 2 | C | B | X | I |
| Z | L | 4 | 5 | 0 | T | M | J | S | Q | G | V | A | F | X | D | U | I | 6 | H | E | P | K | 2 | N | 3 | 7 | W | Y | B | C | R | Z |
| L | Z | J | M | 6 | W | 5 | 4 | I | H | B | X | 7 | C | V | R | 3 | 5 | 0 | Q | 2 | Y | N | E | K | U | A | T | P | G | F | D | L |
| R | D | W | 3 | A | J | U | T | V | N | E | S | 0 | P | I | L | M | X | 7 | K | G | F | H | B | Q | 5 | 6 | 4 | C | 2 | Y | Z | R |
| P | Y | K | 0 | 5 | Q | 6 | N | 2 | T | X | B | 3 | R | G | C | 7 | E | M | W | I | Z | 4 | S | J | A | U | H | L | V | D | F | P |
| R | D | W | 3 | A | J | U | T | V | N | E | S | 0 | P | I | L | M | X | 7 | K | G | F | H | B | Q | 5 | 6 | 4 | C | 2 | Y | Z | R |
| 4 | J | Z | I | E | D | S | L | M | C | A | U | G | H | 3 | T | V | 5 | 2 | F | O | K | P | 6 | Y | X | B | R | N | 7 | Q | W | 4 |
| H | Q | F | G | X | Y | B | C | 7 | L | 5 | 6 | I | 4 | O | N | 2 | A | V | Z | 3 | W | R | U | D | E | S | P | T | M | J | K | H |
| 4 | J | Z | I | E | D | S | L | M | C | A | U | G | H | 3 | T | V | 5 | 2 | F | O | K | P | 6 | Y | X | B | R | N | 7 | Q | W | 4 |
| F | C | H | A | 3 | N | 7 | Q | B | J | I | 2 | 5 | Z | E | Y | 6 | G | U | 4 | X | R | W | V | T | 0 | M | K | D | S | L | P | F |
| U | 3 | V | D | C | I | R | X | W | E | N | 4 | Y | 6 | J | 5 | Z | T | F | 2 | Q | 7 | B | H | G | L | P | S | A | K | O | M | U |
| R | D | W | 3 | A | J | U | T | V | N | E | S | 0 | P | I | L | M | X | 7 | K | G | F | H | B | Q | 5 | 6 | 4 | C | 2 | Y | Z | R |

FIG. 29

Then by setting up the alphabets indicated by the letters of the base in staggered fashion as before, the successive first resultants will be found in successive generatrices. Note that the two generatrices used in the preceding discussion appear in the set-up in Fig. 30.

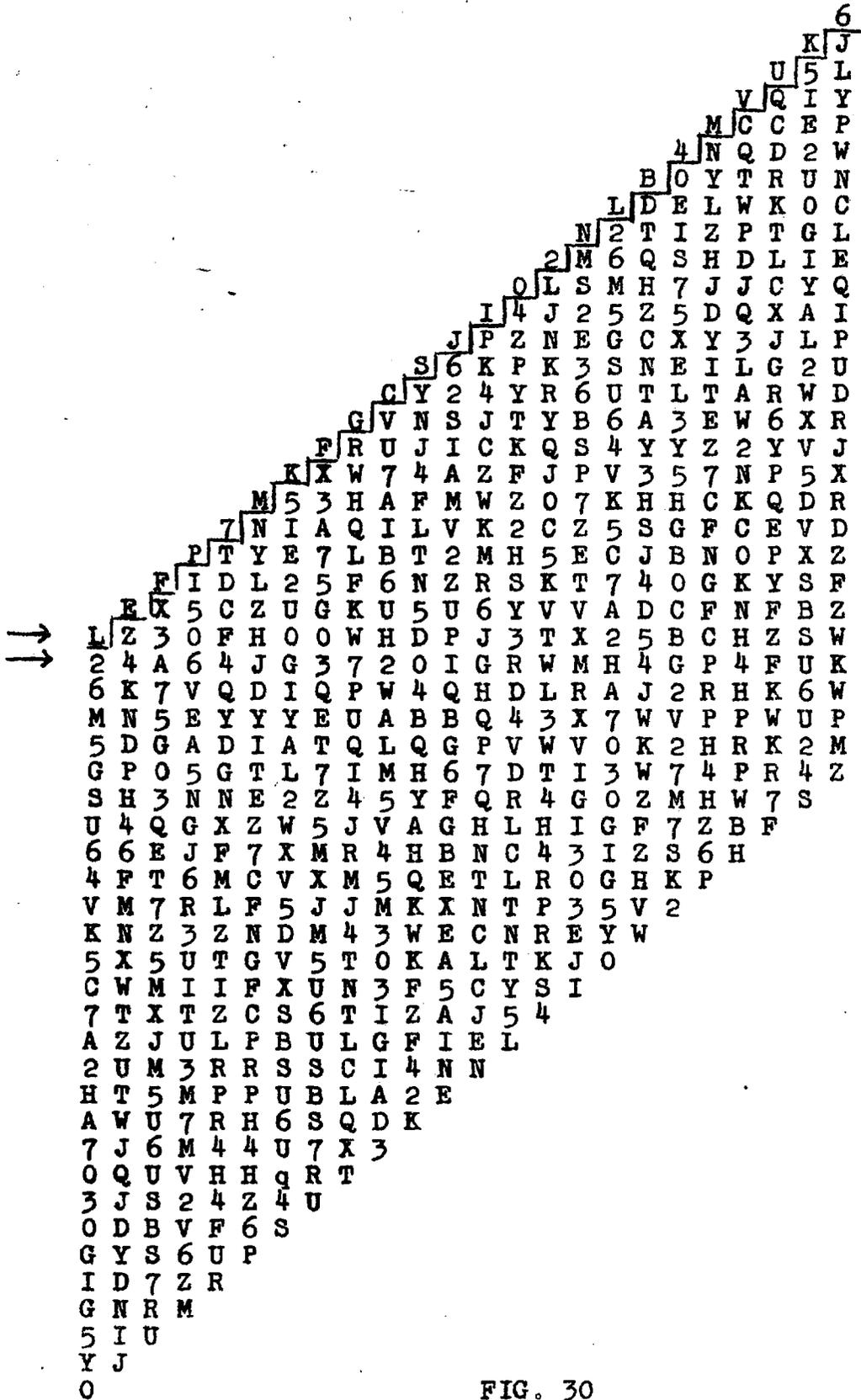


FIG. 30

In the preceding example the assumptions for the plain text involved the hypothetical presence of the same phrase in both experimental cycles. We shall now proceed to a consideration of the case where the assumed plain text is not the same for both experimental cycles. The procedure is basically the same as in the preceding case. The messages to be used for the demonstration are three actual messages of the series. The base has been derived in the usual manner, and to it is applied the assumed beginning, TRANSPORTATION3SERVICE, for Cycle -76, one of the experimental cycles, yielding the first resultant shown below:

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Upper key loci | \|\| 395 | 403 | |
| Lower key loci | \|\| 469 | 477 | |
| N.Y. 3 (Cycle -75) | \|\| |  | . . . . . Z T D M 7 J X U P K K . . . |
| | | | |
| Upper key loci | | 403 | |
| Lower key loci | | 478 | |
| NOR. 10 (Cycle -75) | | | D 4 G 7 Q Y M K 7 H 7 F . . . |
| | | | |
| Upper key loci | \|\| 403 | | |
| Lower key loci | \|\| 479 | | |
| HOB. 21 (Cycle -76) | \|\| |  | G T X A Q X N N U F R T |
| Assumed p.t. | \|\| |  | T R A N S P O R T A T I O N |
| | | | |
| | | | Z T D M 7 J X U P K K |
| | | | D 4 G 7 Q Y M K 7 H 7 |
| | | | 4 G 7 Q Y M K 7 H 7 F |
| | | | G T X A Q X N N U F R |
| Base | | | <u>R L C 4 Y 5 2 3 S P 4</u> |
| Assumed p.t. for) | | | <u>T R A N S P O R T A T</u> |
| Cycle -76 | | | |
| 1st resultant | | | G O F 3 T D G C Y Y O |

Since New York begins somewhat in advance of the locus where Hoboken 21 begins, and since it is probable that the former message is going to Washington, we assume that the phrase WAR3DEPARTMENT2 WASHINGTON3DC3 occurs somewhere in the vicinity of loci 395 to 425 of the upper key.

The special alphabets based upon the phrase WAR3 etc. are set up in the manner shown below in Fig. 31. Of course, no plain text can be visible as yet because the confirmative cycle in this case is the middle cycle, and we must apply the principles elucidated on pages 53-56.

The steps are the same for every generatrix of the set-up, and we will take only the correct generatrix for the demonstration of the method. The correct generatrix is, of course, found only by trial. The method in brief is as follows:

Taking the correct generatrix, which is as follows:

O J C E 3 K P H S F H

and going through the usual steps, to determine the series of unknown means, we have:

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| P ₁ | P ₂ | P ₃ | P ₄ | P ₅ | P ₆ | P ₇ | P ₈ | P ₉ | P ₁₀ | P ₁₁ | P ₁₂ |
| 0 | J | C | E | 3 | K | P | H | S | F | H | |
| 7 | 0 | W | X | M | 0 | Q | E | Y | T | X | |

| | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--|
| Upper key loci | 395 | 403 | |
| Lower key loci | 469 | 477 | |
| N.Y. 3 (Cycle -74) | Z T D M 7 J X U P K K . . . | | |
| Plain text | 2 W A S H I N G T O N . . . | | |

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Upper key loci | 403 | |
| Lower key loci | 478 | |
| NOR. 10 (Cycle -75) | . . . D 4 G 7 Q Y M K 7 H 7 F . . . | |
| Plain text | . . . B E R 3 S E C O N D 3 T . . . | |

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Upper key loci | 403 | |
| Lower key loci | 479 | |
| HOB. 21 (Cycle -76) | G T X A Q X N N U F R T . . . | |
| Plain text | T R A N S P O R T A T I O N . | |

* * * * *

Upon proper occasion it may be desirable to slide two different phrases against one another. For example, WASHINGTON against NEWYORK. The methods discussed in the two preceding cases have been elucidated sufficiently, it is believed to show that such a process would be perfectly practicable. Special sliding alphabets would be prepared and kept on file for use when the occasion arose.

By means of this process, it is possible to test all sorts of phrases, such as names of persons or places likely to occur in addresses or signatures. Given a sufficient number of messages favorable to the application of such a test, the process becomes a very valuable adjunct to other methods of attack.

4. SOLUTION OF CASES NOT INVOLVING THREE SEQUENT CYCLES

The possession of three cycles in unbroken sequence is no longer absolutely essential to solution. We shall discuss the following four cases likely to arise in practice.

A. The two experimental cycles sequent, the confirmative cycle at a short distance removed from either of the experimental cycles.

B. The experimental and confirmative cycles equidistant.

C. The distance between the confirmative cycle and the nearer experimental cycle is a multiple of the distance between the two experimental cycles.

D. Cycles at irregular intervals from one another.

The four cases will be studied in succession.

A. (Case 1)--The two experimental cycles sequent, the confirmative cycle at a short distance removed from either of the experimental cycles.

The solution of this case is dependent upon two factors; first, how far removed the confirmative cycle is from the two experimental cycles; and second, the length of the assumed text. Let us study three actual messages.

Messages

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------|
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | 206 | |
| Lower key loci | 261 | 271 | 281 | |
| NOR. 10 (Cycle -75) | SXH7GMERHP3QSN13MCZVCTRVO ... | | | Experimental |
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | 206 | |
| Lower key loci | 262 | 272 | 282 | |
| HOB. 20 (Cycle -76) | 3CTFJIXXLK3F4PKQ5LDYE ... | | | Experimental |
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | 206 | |
| Lower key loci | 272 | 282 | 292 | |
| WASH. 25 (Cycle -86) | ...KCF7TRQJU3NRM0ZJ6SXXQ ... | | | Confirmative |

In this case we have Norfolk 10 beginning in Cycle -75; Hoboken 20, beginning in Cycle -76; and Washington 25, in Cycle -86, or ten cycles removed from Hoboken 20; that is, the confirmative cycle is ten cycles removed from the nearer experimental cycle, instead of being directly sequent, as has been the case in all the examples discussed heretofore. It was desirable to obtain a method by means of which possible beginnings for Norfolk 10 and Hoboken 20 could be tested very rapidly on Washington 25, and the following method was devised.

Reconstruct the two keys without reference to any plain text whatever, using the series of cipher letters only in Cycles -75 and -76 for the first 15 letters, beginning with 7 as a base in loci 186 * 262, Cycle -76. Thus:

| | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----|--------------|
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | |
| Lower key loci | 261 | 271 | |
| Upper key (hypothetical) | OQFHDJEBUCC5BVK | | |
| Lower key " | 3PU75KPMJ4RAQKZ | | |
| Norfolk 10 (Cycle -75) | SXH7GMERHP3QSN13MCZV... | | Experimental |
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | |
| Lower key loci | 262 | 292 | |
| Upper key (hypothetical) | * 7OQFHDJEBUCC5BVK | | |
| Lower key " | 3PU75KPMJ4RAQKZO | | |
| Hoboken 20 (Cycle -76) | 3CTFJIXXLK3F4PKQ... | | Experimental |
| Upper key loci | 186 | 196 | |
| Lower key loci | 272 | 282 | |
| Wash. 25 (Cycle -86) | ...KCF7TRQJU3NRM02J... | | |

For example, starting with 7 as the upper key letter of locus 186 in Cycle -76, the resultant of 7 and 3 is 3, which becomes the lower key letter of locus 262. This then becomes the lower key letter above M in Cycle -75. The resultant of 3 and M is O, upper key letter 187, which is now placed above C, the second letter in Cycle -76, etc. The process is exactly the same as that in reconstructing normal keys, except that no plain text is used as yet. Keys produced in this manner, we have termed IMPERFECT KEYS, because they are not completed, or made symmetrical by the plain text letters which apply, and will therefore not produce plain text when shifted. Normal keys, or keys which will produce plain text we have termed PERFECT KEYS.

Since Washington 25 is ten cycles removed from Hoboken 20, then the lower imperfect keys of the latter beginning with R A Q K Z (after the bar in the diagram) must be united with the upper imperfect keys of the beginning point of Hoboken 20, and these must be applied as shown below, to the cipher in Washington 25, beginning

with K C F 7 The series of letters which are produced we term, as before, the BASE:

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | Upper key loci | 186 | |
| Washington 25 | Lower key loci | 272 | |
| (Cycle -86) | Upper imperfect keys | 7 0 Q F H D . . . | |
| | Lower imperfect keys | R A Q K Z O . . . | |
| | Cipher | <u>K C F 7 T R</u> . . . | |
| | Base | S Y F 2 Y 6 | |

Now it is patent that if we had included the assumed plain text for Norfolk 10 and Hoboken 20 in constructing the keys, the base would have become the plain text for Washington 25; and had the assumed plain text been the correct plain text for those two cycles, then the base would have to be intelligible plain text. However, whether we include such assumed plain text in the first steps, working with perfect keys, or apply it after imperfect keys have yielded the base, the final result will be the same, providing we go through the correct steps.

It is also patent that although the assumed plain text consists of two distinct parts, one applying to Norfolk 10, the other to Hoboken 20, it is perfectly correct to test the effect of these two parts separately. That is, we may assume one phrase as the beginning of Hoboken 20 and try it in combination with all possible beginnings for Norfolk 10, exactly as was done in Section 3.

Now as far as the first few loci of Washington 25 are concerned, the assumption of plain text for Hoboken 20 will have two effects: first, upon loci 186 & 187 . . . of the upper keys, and secondly, upon loci 272 & 273 . . . of the lower keys. Let us analyze these effects in detail, assuming Hoboken 20 to begin with TRANSPORTATION3SERVICE.

Locus 186 of the upper key is unchanged, since we still retain 7 as the base for reconstruction of the keys. Locus 262 of the lower key is affected by the first letter of the assumed beginning, viz, T. It would result in producing a letter different than the one shown (3) for locus 262 of the lower key and this in turn would give a different letter in locus 187 of the upper key. Locus 263 of the lower key would be affected again by the second letter of the assumed plain text beginning for Hoboken 20, and this in turn would affect locus 188 of the upper key. In short, the effect is progressive and cumulative. This series of effects will be produced by the following series of letters:

| | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| T | T | T | T | T | . . . |
| R | R | R | R | R | . . . |
| A | A | A | A | A | . . . |
| N | N | N | N | N | . . . |
| | | | S | | . . . |
| <u>T</u> | <u>G</u> | <u>B</u> | <u>Y</u> | <u>T</u> | . . . |

Such a series of summations has been termed the PROGRESSIVE VALUE of a phrase, and the integral sign placed before a series of letters will indicate that the progressive value of the series is to be taken. Thus, \int TRANSPORTATION means that the progressive values, letter by letter, are to be taken.

The steps illustrated above are summarized below in standard form:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Upper key loci | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 | |
| Lower key loci | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | |
| Progressive value | T | R | A | N | S | P | O | R | T | A | T | I | O | N | 3 | S |
| | ↓ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ | ↘ |
| | T | G | B | Y | T | I | V | H | 3 | U | Q | Z | D | S | E | 3 |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Upper key loci | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | ... |
| Lower key loci | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | ... |
| Base | S | Y | F | 2 | Y | 6 | ... |
| Correction for imperfect upper key | | T | G | B | Y | T | ... |
| Correction for imperfect lower key | Q | Z | D | S | E | 3 | ... |
| First resultant | L | H | V | V | E | K | ... |

We are now ready to assume beginnings for Norfolk 10. We may omit the incorrect trials and proceed at once with the correct phrase, ADJUTANT3GENERAL3ARMY. The steps are practically the same as above. The progressive values are sought, beginning with the second A of ADJUTANT, since it falls under upper key locus 187, and is therefore the first letter which enters into calculation.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|--|
| Progressive value | A | D | J | U | T | A | N | T | 3 | G | E | N | E | R | A | L | 3 | A | R | M | Y | ... | |
| | | | | ↓ | ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | A | K | 5 | 6 | E | 7 | N | F | U | 3 | P | L | Z | 6 | U | L | ... | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Upper key loci | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | ... |
| Lower key loci | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | ... |
| Second resultant | L | H | V | V | E | K | ... |
| Correction for imperfect upper key | | A | K | 5 | 6 | E | ... |
| Correction for imperfect lower key | 3 | P | L | Z | 6 | U | ... |
| Plain text | P | E | A | T | E | D | ... |

Having found intelligible plain text for Washington 25, perfect keys are constructed in the normal manner and the decipherment continued.

The process described above has been carried out in full detail to demonstrate its mechanics. It may be summarized below:

| | | |
|--|-------------|--|
| Upper key loci | 186 | |
| Lower key loci | 272 | |
| Base | S Y F 2 Y 6 | |
| Correction for assumed plain text of Cycle -76 | T G B Y T | { TRANSPORTATION3S... TGBYTIVH3UQZDSE3... } |
| First resultant | Q Z D S E 3 | |
| Correction for assumed plain text of Cycle -75 | L H V V E K | { (ADJUT) ANT3GENERAL3ARMY AK56E7NFU3PLZ6UL } |
| Plain text for Cycle -86 | 3 P L Z 6 U | |
| | P E A T E D | |

This process takes longer to describe than to perform, naturally, and compared with the time it would take to try out all possible combinations of beginnings by constructing perfect keys in each case, it is several hundred times more rapid. The progressive values for all possible beginnings, once having been determined, can be kept on file so that with all the data at hand the process is extremely rapid.

B. (Case 2)--Experimental and confirmative cycles equidistant.

Given three cycles which are equidistant, with two of them beginning near the same locus, a solution is possible, provided that the assumed text contains three or four more letters than the distance between the cycles.

Example

Message 1 - Key indicators 300 * 309 (Cycle -9)

X B C P R A Q 4 O K P 6 N O X V Z A K D N X Z . . .

Message 2 - Key indicators 303 * 316 (Cycle -13)

W L L O 2 A K D Y R J 2 W S P O U 4 H J O Q

Message 3 - Key indicators 100 * 117 (Cycle -17)

The section beginning with 303 * 320 is as follows:

. . . G D A C I W S U U U P 2 T Y 5 K C 6 . . .

These messages are arranged as follows:

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|---|
| Message 1 (Cycle -9) | 300 309 | 303 312 | 313 322 | X B C P R A Q 4 O K P 6 N O X V Z A K D N X Z . . . |
| Message 2 (Cycle -13) | | 303 316 | 313 326 | W L L O 2 A K D Y R J 2 W S P O U 4 H J . . . |
| Message 3 (Cycle -17) | | 303 320 | 313 330 | . . . G D A C I W S U U U P 2 T Y 5 K C 6 6 0 . . . |

We must first prepare these cipher letters properly so as to be able to make trials quickly. The reconstruction of the two imperfect keys is first carried out. Inasmuch as the steps are somewhat different from the ordinary ones in constructing keys from sequent cycles, we will show them somewhat in detail.

| | | |
|-----------|------------|---|
| Cycle -9 | 303 312 | X B C P R A Q 4 O K P 6 N O X V Z A K D N X Z . . . |
| Cycle -13 | 303 316 | W L L O 2 A K D Y R J 2 W S P O U 4 H J . . . |
| Cycle -17 | 303 320 | . . . G D A C I W S U U U P 2 T Y 5 K C 6 6 0 . . . |

These cycles are four apart. Let us divide up the three lines into sections of four letters, beginning with the letters falling beneath upper key 303. Thus:

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|
| | 303 | 307 | 311 | 315 | 319 | |
| | 312 | 316 | 320 | 324 | 328 | |
| Cycle -9 | X B C P R A Q | 4 O K F | 6 N O | X V Z A K | D N X Z | ... |
| | 303 | 307 | 311 | 315 | 319 | |
| | 316 | 320 | 324 | 328 | 332 | |
| Cycle -13 | W L L O | 2 A K D Y R J | 2 W S P O | U 4 H J | ... | |
| | 303 | 307 | 311 | 315 | 319 | |
| | 320 | 324 | 328 | 332 | 336 | |
| Cycle -17 | G D A C | I W S U | U U P 2 | T Y 5 K | C 6 6 O | ... |

Since these cycles are four apart, then the construction of the two keys from Cycles -9 and -13 must be carried out in intervals or periods of four. That is, if we assume the upper key for the first of Cycle -13 to be 7, then the lower key would be W. This letter W, the 316th letter of the lower key must then be placed above the letter 4 in Cycle -9, that is in the locus designated as 307 in Cycle -9. The resultant of W and 4, viz, 6, is then 307th 316)

upper key letter. Applying 6 to locus 307 in Cycle -13, we get B for the 320th letter in the lower key. This letter applied to the locus 311 in Cycle -9 gives 2 as the 311th upper key letter, etc.

The result is as follows:

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|
| | 303 | 307 | 311 | 315 | 319 | |
| | 312 | 316 | 320 | 324 | 328 | |
| | | 6 | 2 | D | W | |
| | | W | B | Q | G | |
| Cycle -9 | X B C P R A Q | 4 O K F | 6 N O | X V Z A K | D N X Z | ... |
| | 303 | 307 | 311 | 315 | 319 | |
| | 316 | 320 | 324 | 328 | 332 | |
| | 7 | 6 | 2 | D | W | |
| | W | B | Q | G | H | |
| Cycle -13 | W L L O | 2 A K D Y R J | 2 W S P O | U 4 H J | ... | |
| | 303 | 307 | 311 | 315 | 319 | |
| | 320 | 324 | 328 | 332 | 336 | |
| Cycle -17 | G D A C | I W S U | U U P 2 | T Y 5 K | C 6 6 O | ... |

We have been dealing so far with the first position letters in these sections of four letters, or as we shall term them the first elements of the periods. Let us now take up the second, third, and fourth elements of the periods, beginning, as before, with 7 as a base, that is, as the upper key letter in loci 304, 305, and 306 in Cycle -13. Each set or series of letters is entirely

independent of any other set, and that is why it is absolutely immaterial with what letter as a base each series is begun: the ultimate result, viz, the interaction of certain letters in Cycle -17, will be the same regardless of the initial letter in each set of elements. The four reconstructed, and independent, series are as shown below, and the manner in which they interact in the third message is also indicated. The result of applying the keys to the cipher letters is marked BASE. Of course, no plain text appears as yet.

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Cycle -9 | Upper key loci | 303 | 307 | 311 | 315 | 319 | |
| | Lower key loci | 312 | 316 | 320 | 324 | 328 | |
| | Cipher | X B C P R A Q 4 0 K P 6 N 0 X V Z A K D N X Z . . | | | | | |
| Cycle -13 | Upper key loci | 303 | 307 | 311 | 315 | 319 | |
| | Lower key loci | 316 | 320 | 324 | 328 | 332 | |
| | Cipher | W L L O 2 A K D Y R J 2 W S P O U 4 H J . . | | | | | |
| Cycle -17 | Upper key loci | 303 | 307 | 311 | 315 | 319 | |
| | Lower key loci | 320 | 324 | 328 | 332 | 336 | |
| | Cipher | A 7 Z D \| R P B Z \| 5 B 4 Q \| F H 7 F \| |  |  |  |  |  |

We are ready now to try out various beginnings. As before, we will assume one beginning, keeping it constant, and trying all other beginnings with it. Let us assume Cycle -13 begins with ADJUTANT³ GENERAL, and proceed to apply corrections for imperfect keys for Cycle -13 first. The upper keys for the first period of Cycle -17 are unaffected by the plain text assumed. The lower keys are affected by the letters ADJUTANT. In the preceding section we corrected the keys by adding the progressive value of the plain text, and this value was determined by adding the letters of the plain text in their direct sequence. But in this case, since the four elements of the periods are independent, we cannot apply merely the progressive value but must apply what shall be termed the PERIODIC PROGRESSIVE VALUE, found by adding in progressive manner every nth letter of the assumed plain text, n being the period. Or, put in the form of an expression, the sign $\frac{1}{4}$ is understood to indicate that the progressive value of every fourth letter of the series is to be taken. For the first period of Cycle -17 the correction for imperfect lower keys will therefore be the following:

| | | |
|---------------|---|------------|
| $\frac{1}{4}$ | { | 1st period |
| | | A D J U |
| | | T A N T |
| | | W R U Q |

This correction applied to the first period of the base gives the following:

| | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| | 1st period | 2nd period | 3rd period |
| Base | A 7 Z D | R P B Z | 5 B 4 Q |
| Correction for im- perfect upper key | - - - - | | |
| Correction for im- perfect lower key | W R U Q | | |
| First resultant | T R P V | | |

The corrections for imperfect upper and lower keys for the second and third periods are as follows:

| <u>2nd period</u> | | <u>3rd period</u> | |
|-------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> |
| A D J U | } 4 A D J U T A N T 3 G E N Q T I 6 | A D J U | } 4 A D J U T A N T W R U Q |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | } 4 A D J U T A N T 3 G E N E R A L P G S D |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

These corrections are applied to the respective periods as follows:

| | <u>1st period</u> | <u>2nd period</u> | <u>3rd period</u> |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Base | A 7 Z D | R P B Z | 5 B 4 Q |
| Correction for im- perfect upper key | ----- | A D J U | W R U Q |
| Correction for im- perfect lower key | W R U Q | Q T I 6 | P G S D |
| First resultant | T R P V | V K H F | G D R D |

Having determined the first resultant we are now ready to test all possible beginnings for Cycle -9. Let us proceed at once to the correct one, viz, COMMANDING3GENERAL. The periodic progressive corrections are found as before, beginning with the letter I of COMMANDING since it is the first one to enter into the calculations, that is }/4 ING3GENERAL is to be taken.

| | <u>1st period</u> | | <u>2nd period</u> | | <u>3rd period</u> | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> |
| No correc- tion neces- sary | | I N G 3 | I N G 3 | } 4 I N G 3 G E N E M F P S | } 4 I N G 3 G E N E M F P S | } 4 I N G 3 G E N E R A L 6 P C 3 V |
| | | | | | | |

These corrections are applied to the second resultant and yield intelligible plain text. Thus:

| | <u>1st period</u> | <u>2nd period</u> | <u>3rd period</u> |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| First resultant | T R P V | V K H F | G D R D |
| Correction for im- perfect upper key | ----- | I N G 3 | M F P S |
| Correction for im- perfect lower key | I N G 3 | M F P S | P C 3 V |
| Plain text | - P I N G | 3 C O N | T R O L |

All these steps may be simplified and summarized as shown below. It was necessary to go through all the steps above in order to show the mechanics of the process in detail. But if these steps be analyzed carefully, it will become apparent that certain repetitions of plain text periods cancel out, being duplicates, so that the final result is achieved just as well by going through only the following steps:

| | <u>1st period</u> | <u>2nd period</u> | <u>3rd period</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Base | A 7 Z D | R P B Z | 5 B 4 Q |
| Correction for plain) text of Cycle -13 | A D J U | T A N T | 3 G E N |
| First resultant | T A N T | 3 G E N | E R A L |
| Correction for plain) text of Cycle -9 | T R P V | V K H F | G D R D |
| Plain text for) Cycle -17 | I N G 3 | G E N E | R A L 6 |
| | P I N G | 3 C O N | T R O L |

No further comment is necessary in regard to the rapidity of the process. Once intelligible text is found, new keys are constructed employing the deciphered plain text and taking into account the fact that the periods consist of four independent elements. The reconstructed keys will not be perfect keys, but they will operate in every case where the cycle involved is four or a multiple of four intervals away from any of the cycles which entered into their reconstruction.

C. (Case 3)--The distance between the confirmative cycle and the nearer experimental cycle is a multiple of the distance between the two experimental cycles.

In the case just discussed, the cycles were equidistant. The process can be applied likewise to those cases in which the distance between the confirmative and the nearer experimental cycle is a multiple of that between the two experimental cycles. The practical application of the method is dependent upon the same two factors as before, viz, the distance between the cycles, and the length of the plain text assumed. An example taken from the series of test messages will serve our purposes. The messages have been arranged for decipherment:

Messages

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Upper key loci | | 014 | |
| Lower key loci | | 623 | |
| N.Y. 20 (Cycle -609) | | ...VQVY43VG36... | Confirmative |
| Upper key loci | * | 002 | 014 |
| Lower key loci | \|\| | 623 | 635 |
| HOB. 32 (Cycle -621) | \|\| | NT4SJOVVCK73RSOFEY2HI07VPB... | Experimental |
| Upper key loci | * | 002 | 014 |
| Lower key loci | \|\| | 626 | 638 |
| WASH. 13 (Cycle -624) | \|\| | VCCSGUPWMUDY2NR02GHPIB... | Experimental |

Hoboken 32, and Washington 13, the experimental cycles, are three cycles apart; while New York 20, the confirmative cycle, and Hoboken 32, the nearer experimental cycle, are twelve cycles apart; in other words, the distance between the first and second cycles is the fourth multiple of that between the second and third.

Let us reconstruct imperfect keys employing the principles of periodicity just elucidated. The period, being the distance between the experimental cycles, is three. The keys, using X, Y, and Z as bases, are as follows:

N.Y. 20 { Upper key loci 014
 Lower key loci 623
 Cycle -609 } Cipher ...VQVY43VG36

HOB. 32 { Upper key loci 002 014
 Lower key loci 623 635
 Cycle -621 } Upper key loci * XYZXYTOJXJ7NFM66PDARS
 Lower key loci P F K A 6 5 0 K Q
 Cipher NT4SJOVVCK73RSOFEY2HIO7VPB

WASH. 13 { Upper key loci 002 014
 Lower key loci 626 638
 Cycle -624 } Upper key loci XYZXYTOJXJ7NFM66PD
 Lower key loci A650KQCOENDBKTZAHW
 Cipher VCCSGUPWMUDY2NR02GHPIB

Applying to New York 20 upper keys 014 ... and lower keys 623 ... we have the following:

N. Y. 20 { Upper key loci 014 020
 Lower key loci 623 629
 Cycle -609 } Upper key loci F M 6 6 P D A R S . . .
 Lower key loci P F K A 6 5 0 K Q . . .
 Cipher V Q V Y 4 3 V G 3 . . .
 Base S I R F S L S 5 P . . .

Let us assume for the plain text of Hoboken 32, SURGEON3GENERAL6 N52WASHINGTON, and determine the first resultant. We must begin with the E of SURGEON, since that is the first letter which enters into relations.

| <u>1st period</u> | | <u>New York 20</u> | | <u>3rd period</u> | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> |
| 3 G E | E O N | 3 G E | No cor- | 3 G E | 3 G E |
| N E R | | N E R | rection | N E R | |
| A L 6 | | A L 6 | necessary | A L 6 | |
| N 5 2 | | N 5 2 | | N 5 2 | |
| U P L | | W A 5 | | W A 5 | |
| | | H Y F | | 5 5 S | |
| | | | | J R 4 | |

| | <u>1st period</u> | <u>2nd period</u> | <u>3rd period</u> |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Base | S I R | P S L | S 5 P |
| Correction for im- perfect upper key | U P L | H Y F | U R 4 |
| Correction for im- perfect lower key | E O N | - - - | 3 G E |
| First resultant | A 4 H | B T 5 | R K 5 |

Let us now try as the assumed plain text of Washington 13 the correct beginning, DEPARTMENT3AIR3SERVICE.

New York 20

| <u>1st period</u> | | <u>2nd period</u> | | <u>3rd period</u> | |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> |
| DEP | No correc- | DEP | DEP | DEP | DEP |
| ART | tion neces- | ART | | ART | ART |
| MEN | sary | MEN | | MEN | RJI |
| T3A | | T3A | | T3A | |
| ICD | | IR3 | | IR3 | |
| | | 73F | | SER | |
| | | | | SSU | |

| | <u>1st period</u> | <u>2nd period</u> | <u>3rd period</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| First resultant | A 4 H | B T 5 | R K 5 |
| Correction for im- | ICD | 7 3 F | S S U |
| perfect upper key} | | | |
| Correction for im- | - - - | DEP | R J I |
| perfect lower key} | | | |
| Plain text | S I X | T Y 3 | S E V |

The appearance of the words SIXTY3SEV ... gives the beginning of excellent plain text. The keys are reconstructed and the decipherment continued.

The short-cut, eliminating all details, for this process is summarized below. The plain text letters are the summations of the letters in the columns.

New York 20

| | <u>1st period</u> | <u>2nd period</u> | <u>3rd period</u> |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Base | S I R | F S L | S 5 P |
| Assumed plain text } for Hoboken 32 | E O N | 3 G E | N E R |
| | 3 G E | N E R | A L 6 |
| | N E R | A L 6 | N 5 2 |
| | A L 6 | N 5 2 | W A 5 |
| | N 5 2 | W A 5 | 5 5 S |
| Assumed plain text } for Washington 13 | DEP | ART | MEN |
| | ART | MEN | T3A |
| | MEN | T3A | IR3 |
| | T3A | IR3 | SER |
| Plain text for New } York 20 | S I X | T Y 3 | S E V |

D. (Case 4)--The three cycles at irregular intervals.

We have been leading up, step by step, to the solution of the most important case of all, viz, that in which no sequent cycles, or cycles at any regular distances apart are available. This case is, of course, the most valuable from the practical standpoint, and warrants restatement. It means that given two messages separated by 2, 3, 4, ... up to say 15 cycles, plain text may be assumed and tested upon any other cycle that may be available, providing only that the keys applying to this third cycle fall within the sections of assumed plain text.

Let us study an actual example taken from the series of test messages. We shall choose as the experimental cycles Hoboken 32 and Washington 13, which are three cycles apart. For the confirmative

cycle we shall take Washington 39. In the diagram below the messages have been arranged for decipherment; imperfect keys have been constructed and applied to Washington 39.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--|--|-----|
| Hoboken 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cycle -621 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upper key loci | 785 | 002 | | | | | 012 | | | | | 022 |
| Lower key loci | 619 | 623 | | | | | 633 | | | | | 004 |
| Imperfect upper key | | X Y Z | X Y T | O J X | J 7 N | F M 6 | 6 P D | A R S | C T | | | |
| Imperfect lower key | | P F K | A 6 5 | O K Q | C O E | N D B | K T Z | A H W | Q M | | | |
| Cipher | N T 4 S | J O V | V C K | 7 3 R | S O F | E Y 2 | H I O | 7 V P | B N | | | |
| Washington 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cycle -621 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upper key loci | | 002 | | | | | 012 | | | | | 022 |
| Lower key loci | | 626 | | | | | 636 | | | | | 007 |
| Imperfect upper key | | X Y Z | X Y T | O J X | J 7 N | F M 6 | 6 P D | A R S | C T | | | |
| Imperfect lower key | | A 6 5 | O K Q | C O E | N D B | K T Z | A H W | Q M A | Q Z | | | |
| Cipher | | V C C | S G U | P W M | U D Y | 2 N R | O 2 G | H P I | B E | | | |
| Washington 39 (Conf) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cycle -631 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upper key loci | | 002 | | | | | 012 | | | | | 022 |
| Lower key loci | | 633 | | | | | 004 | | | | | 014 |
| Imperfect upper key | | X Y Z | X Y T | O J X | J 7 N | F M 6 | 6 P D | A R S | C T | | | |
| Imperfect lower key | | O E N | D B K | T Z A | H W Q | M A Q | Z | | | | | |
| Cipher | | U D L | 6 5 K | D X R | A G 7 | F L 6 | A H P | 4 5 T | 7 | | | |
| Base | | 2 X K | K W T | E U H | M D 6 | M F Q | | | | | | |

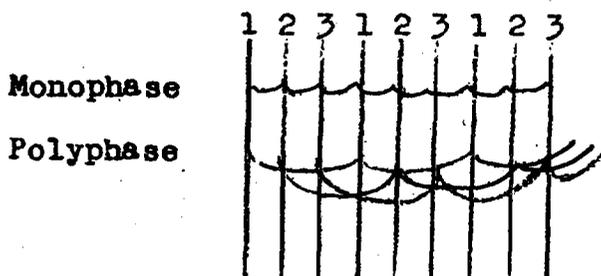
Before we can proceed, it will be necessary to introduce into the discussion a feature which presents itself here for the first time.

The distance between the two experimental cycles determines the period and the periodic length is simply the sum of the number of its constituent elements. As regards the upper key, the periods, and therefore all their constituent elements, for all cycles, coincide, since all of our analysis is based upon the fiction of a stationary longer (=upper) key. But as regards the lower key, which in our analysis is regarded as the moving key, any period in one experimental cycle has a homologous period in the other experimental cycle, both periods being composed naturally of the same elements and in the same order. In other words, the first, second, third ... elements of a given period of one experimental cycle coincide with the first, second, third ... elements of a homologous period of the other experimental cycle. The case is somewhat analogous to that in wave motion, when two waves of similar period reach their maximum magnitude simultaneously, the two waves being in a condition termed as "in phase."

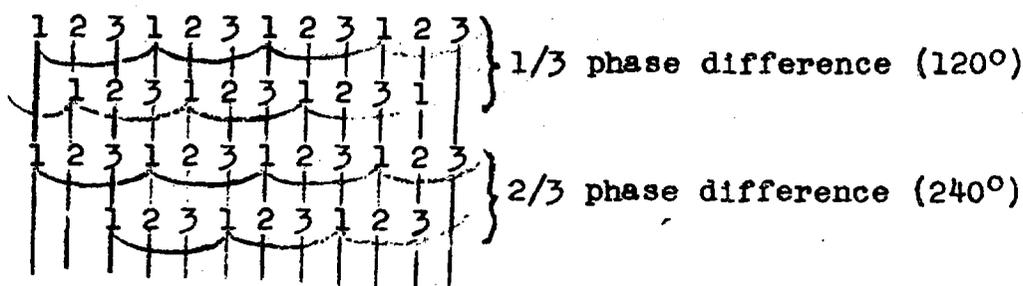
Now, in the case of three equidistant cycles, the lower key periods of the confirmative cycle are in phase with those of the experimental cycles. The same is true of the case where the distance between the confirmative cycle and the nearer experimental cycle is a multiple of the distance between the two experimental cycles. But in the case which conforms to neither of these cases, that is, where the distance between the confirmative cycle and the nearer experimental cycle is neither equal to nor a multiple of the distance between the two experimental cycles, the lower key periods of the confirmative cycle are not in phase with those of the

experimental cycles. The condition, to continue the analogy with wave motion, exhibits a "difference in phase"; and in this case, with a period of three, the difference is either $1/3$ or $2/3$ of a period. That is, the periods of the confirmative cycle are either advanced or retarded $1/3$ or $2/3$ of a period. When this is the case, the application of imperfect keys derived from the two experimental cycles will not result in the production of intelligible text in the confirmative cycle unless a correction for the difference in phase is applied. The reason for this phenomenon is obvious when one considers the origin of imperfect keys as contrasted with that of perfect keys. In reconstructed perfect keys, adjacent letters of both the upper and the lower key bear a definite relation to one another--they are the individual successive links of a continuous single chain which has been made, link by link, from the plain text-cipher text relations. But imperfect keys that have been constructed from experimental cycles not directly sequent consist of several independent chains which "dovetail" in such a manner as to produce intelligible text only where the periods of the confirmative cycle are in phase with those of the experimental cycle. These chains are independent because they are generated by independent, unrelated base letters.

The difference between keys of these two types is comparable to that between a single phase and a polyphase alternating current of electricity, and we have termed a key of the first type a **MONOPHASE KEY**, and one of the second type a **POLYPHASE KEY**. The difference between them may be shown diagrammatically in the following sketch:



Difference in phase in a polyphase key may be shown likewise in diagrammatic manner:



If, after a polyphase key has been constructed, we can establish a relationship between the letters or elements of its period (\equiv the phases of the period), then the independent chains of the polyphase key may be merged and converted into one continuous chain which will then constitute a perfect monophase key.

Let us proceed now to decipher the messages. For the beginning of Hoboken 32, one experimental cycle, we will assume SURGEON³ GENERAL6N52WASHINGTON. The corrections to be applied are shown

below. The upper keys being constant, its periods are in phase throughout all cycles. The lower key periods of Washington 39 are out of phase with those of the experimental cycles, being retarded 1/3 of a period. The elements of the periods of Washington 39 are in the order 2-3-1, instead of 1-2-3 because the first elements of the periods of Washington 39 are the second elements of those of the experimental cycles. For this reason the correction to be applied to Washington 39 takes the following form:

Washington 39

| <u>1st period</u> | | <u>2nd period</u> | | <u>3rd period</u> | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> |
| No correc- tion neces- sary | 2-3-1 . . 3 G E N E R A 6 J J | 1-2-3 3 G E | 2-3-1 . . 3 G E N E R A L 6 N D T U | 1-2-3 3 G E N E R 4 6 J | 2-3-1 . . 3 G E N E R A L 6 N 5 2 W P L H |

| <u>4th period</u> | | <u>5th period</u> | |
|---|--|--|---|
| <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> |
| 1-2-3 3 G E N E R A L 6 J D T | 2-3-1 . . 3 G E N E R A L 6 N 5 2 W A 5 5 Y F J | 1-2-3 3 G E N E R A L 6 N 5 2 U P L | 2-3-1 . . 3 G E N E R A L 6 N 5 2 W A 5 5 5 S H R 4 5 |

| | <u>1st Per.</u> | <u>2nd Per.</u> | <u>3rd Per.</u> | <u>4th Per.</u> | <u>5th Per.</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Base | 2 X K | K W T | E U H | M D 6 | M F Q |
| Correction for imp. upper key | - - - | 3 G E | 4 6 J | J D T | U P L |
| Correction for imp. lower key | 6 J J | D T U | P L H | Y F J | R 4 5 |
| 1st resultant | B P 3 | 2 B P | 5 C J | 2 F 7 | Z W G |

Let us assume for the beginning of Washington 13 the phrase DEPARTMENT3AIR3SERVICE. The corrections are as follows:

| <u>1st period</u> | | <u>2nd period</u> | | <u>3rd period</u> | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> |
| No correc- tion neces- sary | 2-1-3 . . D E P A R T M <u>E N T</u> R R I | 1-2-3 D E P | 2-1-3 . . D E P A R T M E N T <u>3 A I</u> C D 7 | 1-2-3 D E P A R T R J I | 2-1-3 . . D E P A R T M E N T <u>3 A I</u> R 3 S <u>3 F S</u> |

| <u>4th period</u> | | <u>5th period</u> | |
|--|---|---|--|
| <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> | <u>Upper key</u> | <u>Lower key</u> |
| 1-2-3 D E P A R T <u>M E N</u> P R R | 2-1-3 . . D E P A R T M E N T <u>3 A I</u> R 3 S E R V <u>S U 6</u> | 1-2-3 D E P A R T M E N <u>T 3 A</u> I C D | 2-1-3 . . D E P A R T M E N T <u>3 A I</u> R 3 S E R V I C D <u>A D G</u> |

Let us now apply these corrections to the first resultant:

| | <u>1st Per.</u> | <u>2nd Per.</u> | <u>3rd Per.</u> | <u>4th Per.</u> | <u>5th Per.</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1st resultant | B P 3 | 2 B P | 5 C J | 2 F 7 | Z W G |
| Correction for imp. upper key | - - - | D E P | R J I | P R R | I C D |
| Correction for imp. lower key | <u>R R I</u> | <u>C D 7</u> | <u>3 F S</u> | <u>S U 6</u> | <u>A D G</u> |
| 2nd resultant | W M 2 | S Z 7 | Z 4 4 | Z 7 Z | H H D |

We are ready now to apply the correction for difference in phase. Our imperfect polyphase keys consist of three independent chains, generated by the initial letters X, Y, and Z. Let us designate by the letters k_1 , k_2 , and k_3 those letters in perfect monophase keys which occupy the positions of X, Y, and Z of our imperfect polyphase keys. Now k_2 and k_1 are related insofar as k_2 is derived from k_1 by means of the plain text-cipher relations which intervene; and k_3 is related to k_2 in the same manner. If we could convert X into k_1 , Y into k_2 and Z into k_3 , our imperfect polyphase keys could be converted into perfect monophase keys. Now X plus an unknown letter c_1 would equal k_1 ; Y plus an unknown letter c_2 , would equal k_2 ; and Z plus an unknown letter c_3 , would equal k_3 . These three unknown letters c_1 , c_2 , and c_3 , which would constitute the corrections for phase difference, would repeat themselves periodically throughout the imperfect keys. We can transfer these relations directly to the second resultant.

Second resultant - W M 2 S Z 7 Z 4 4 Z 7 Z H H D

W plus the unknown letter c_1 would give the correct plain text for that locus; M plus c_2 would give the correct plain text letter for the second locus; and 2 plus c_3 would give the correct plain text letter for the third locus. The cycle would repeat itself throughout the second resultant.

W
S
Z
Z
H } + c₁ = correct plain text for 1st letters of periods

M
Z
4
7
H } + c₂ = correct plain text for 2nd letters of periods

2
7
4
Z
D } + c₃ = correct plain text for 3rd letters of periods

The correction being constant for the three elements of the periods, we may set up the respective elements of these periods on the ordinary sliding alphabets, whereupon the correct plain text for each set of elements will appear on one generatrix which can be selected from all others by inspection, since it will be the one which contains the best assortment of high-frequency letters.

The correct generatrix will be different for each set of elements, of course, but by selecting the most likely generatrices, the corrected elements will now form intelligible plain text. Thus:

| GEN. | W S Z Z H | M Z 4 7 H | 2 7 4 Z D |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| A | T I L L Q | 5 L J A Q | E A J L R |
| B | R M 4 4 F | S 4 Z B F | 6 B Z 4 T |
| C | X J 5 5 G | L 5 I C G | N C I 5 U |
| D | G N 0 0 X | Y 0 E D X | J D E 0 7 |
| E | L 3 T T Y | X T D E Y | A E D T 4 |
| F | V 4 M M B | Z M S F B | K F S M 3 |
| G | D 5 J J C | I J L G C | 0 G L J W |
| H | U Z S S 7 | 4 S M H 7 | P H M S X |
| I | Y A Q Q L | G Q C I L | 3 I C Q K |
| J | O C G G 5 | Q G A J 5 | D J A G 2 |
| K | M R V V 6 | W V U K 6 | F K U V I |
| L | E Q A A I | C A G L I | T L G A 6 |
| M | K B F F 4 | 7 F H M 4 | V M H F Y |
| N | 5 D X X 0 | T X 3 N 0 | C N 3 X S |
| O | J X D D N | 3 D T O N | G O T D Z |
| P | S W U U 2 | R U V P 2 | H P V U 5 |
| Q | 3 L I I A | J I 5 Q A | Y Q 5 I V |
| R | B K 6 6 V | P 6 2 R V | 4 R 2 6 A |
| S | P 7 H H Z | B H F S Z | U S F H N |
| T | A Y E E 3 | N E 0 T 3 | L T 0 E B |
| U | H 2 P P W | 6 P K U W | S U K P C |
| V | F 6 K K R | 2 K P V R | M V P K Q |
| W | 7 P 2 2 U | K 2 6 W U | Z W 6 2 G |
| X | C O N N D | E N Y X D | 5 X Y N H |
| Y | I T 3 3 E | D 3 X Y E | Q Y X 3 M |
| Z | 2 H 7 7 S | F 7 B Z S | W Z B 7 C |
| 2 | Z U W W P | V W R 2 P | 7 2 R W J |
| 3 | Q E Y Y T | 0 Y N 3 T | I 3 N Y F |
| 4 | 6 F B B M | H B 7 4 M | R 4 7 B E |
| 5 | N G C C J | A C Q 5 J | X 5 Q C P |
| 6 | 4 V R R K | U R W 6 K | B 6 W R L |
| 7 | W S Z Z H | M Z 4 7 H | 2 7 4 Z D |

Note that in the set-up of the first elements the Y generatrix is composed entirely of high-frequency letters, I T 3 3 E. In the set-up of the second elements the T generatrix is composed of high-frequency letters, N E O T 3. Uniting the first and second elements in the third resultant we have the following:

| | | | | | |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 |
| Third resultant: | W M 2 | S Z 7 | Z 4 4 | Z 7 Z | H H D |
| Plain text; | I N | T E | 3 0 | 3 T | E 3 |

In the set-up of the third elements the 3 generatrix is composed entirely of high-frequency letters, but they do not combine well with the plain text found thus far. This generatrix when combined with the other two gives:

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 |
| | W M 2 | S Z 7 | Z 4 4 | Z 7 Z | H H D |
| | I N I | T E 3 | 3 0 N | 3 T Y | E 3 F |

The correct generatrix is the S generatrix. It gives the following:

| | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 | 1 2 3 |
| | W M 2 | S Z 7 | Z 4 4 | Z 7 Z | H H D |
| | I N U | T E S | 3 0 F | 3 T H | E 3 N |

In all subsequent cycles the correction for the difference in phase is the period indicated by the generatrices determined above, viz, Y T S. In other words $c_1 = Y$; $c_2 = T$; $c_3 = S$.

For example, in Washington 68 the steps without going through the explanation above give the base shown below:

Hoboken 32

Cycle -621 Exp.

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Upper key loci | 002 | | | 012 | | 019 | 022 |
| Lower key loci | 623 | | | 633 | | 001 | 004 |
| Imp. upper key | X Y Z | X Y T | O J X | J 7 N | F M 6 | 6 P D | A R S C T |
| Imp. lower key | P F K | A 6 5 | O K Q | C O E | N D B | K T Z | A H W Q M |
| Cipher | N T 4 S J O V | V C K | 7 3 R | S O F | E Y 2 | H I O | 7 V P B N |

Washington 13

Cycle -624 Exp.

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Upper key loci | 002 | | | 012 | | 016 | 022 |
| Lower key loci | 626 | | | 636 | | 001 | 007 |
| Imp. upper key | X Y Z | X Y T | O J X | J 7 N | F M 6 | 6 P D | A R S C T |
| Imp. lower key | A 6 5 | O K Q | C O E | N D B | K T Z | A H W | Q M A Q Z |
| Cipher | V C C | S G U | P W M | U D Y | 2 N R | O 2 G | H P I B E |

Washington 68

Cycle -638 Conf.

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| Upper key loci | 002 | | | 012 | | | 022 |
| Lower key loci | 001 | | | 011 | | | 021 |
| Imp. upper key | X Y Z | X Y T | O J X | J 7 N | F M 6 | 6 P D | A R S C T |
| Imp. lower key | Z A H | W Q M | A Q Z | | | | |
| Cipher | L M X | T 7 E | Y H O | 5 U 4 | S 4 F | 2 6 Y | Z D T R |
| Base | V R O | V 2 F | C 4 H | | | | |

Assuming for the beginnings of Hoboken 32 and Washington 13 the same addresses as before, viz, SURGEON3GENERAL6N52WA555SHINGTON and DEPARTMENT3AIR3SERVICE, respectively, we apply the proper corrections to the base derived above.

Since the first period of the lower key of Washington 68 is affected by the assumed plain text for the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 6th periods of Hoboken 32, and also by that for the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th periods of Washington 13, we must be guided accordingly in making the corrections for imperfect keys. Again, since the first element of the 1st period of Washington 68 is the third element of the 5th period of Washington 13, then the relative order of the elements of the periods of Washington 68 is 3-1-2, as compared with their order, 1-2-3, in Washington 13 and Hoboken 32, the experimental cycles. The order of the elements of the upper key is the same for all cycles. The corrections for the first three periods of Washington 68 take the following form:

Correction for assumed plain text for Hoboken 32, SURGEON³/₃ GENERAL6N52WA555SHINGTON =

For Upper Key

| | Period | | |
|-------------|--------|---------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| No correc- | | 1-2-3 | 1-2-3 |
| tion neces- | | 3 G E | N E R |
| sary | | 3 G E → | 3 G E |
| | | | 4 6 J |

For Lower Key

| | | Period | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| | | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 |
| | | . 3 G | E N E | R A L | 6 N 5 | 2 W A | 5 5 5 | S H I |
| | | . 3 G → | . 3 G | | | | | |
| | | | E 4 6 → | E 4 6 | | | | |
| | | | J J D → | J J D | | | | |
| | | | | T U P → | T U P | | | |
| | | | | | L H Y → | L H Y | | |
| | | | | | | F J R → | F J R | |
| | | | | | | | 4 5 N | |

| | Period | | |
|--------------------|--------|-------|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Base | V R O | V 2 F | C 4 H |
| Correction for im- | | | |
| perfect upper key) | - - - | 3 G E | 4 6 J |
| Correction for im- | | | |
| perfect lower key) | L H Y | F J R | 4 5 N |
| First resultant | N V F | Q W I | C N W |

Correction for assumed plain text for Washington 13, /3DEPART
MENT3AIR3SERVICE =

For Upper Key

| | | | |
|-------------|--------|-------|-------|
| | Period | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| No correc- | | 1-2-3 | 1-2-3 |
| tion neces- | | DEP | ART |
| sary | | DEP → | DEP |
| | | | RJI |

For Lower Key

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Period | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 | 3-1-2 |
| | .DE | PAR | TME | NT3 | AIR | 3SE | RVI | CE3 |
| | .DE → | .DE | | | | | | |
| | | PRJ → | PRJ | | | | | |
| | | | IPR → | IPR | | | | |
| | | | | RIC → | RIC | | | |
| | | | | | D73 → | D73 | | |
| | | | | | | FSS → | FSS | |
| | | | | | | | U6A → | U6A |
| | | | | | | | | DGU |

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------|-----|-----|
| | Period | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| First resultant | NVP | QWI | CNW |
| Correction for im- | - - - | DEP | RJI |
| perfect upper key | | | |
| Correction for im- | FSS | U6A | DGU |
| perfect lower key | | | |
| Second resultant | E64 | BDW | FXL |

We are ready now to apply the correction for the difference in phase. We have found that $c_1 = Y$; $c_2 = T$; and $c_3 = S$. Since in this case the third element of a period of the experimental cycle becomes the first element of that of the confirmative cycle, then the correction to be applied becomes SYT to correspond with the order 3-1-2 of the letters of the confirmative cycle periods.

Washington 68

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | <u>1st Period</u> | <u>2nd Period</u> | <u>3rd Period</u> |
| Second resultant | E64 | BDW | FXL |
| Correction for phase | SYT | SYT | SYT |
| difference | | | |
| Plain text | 3C0 | MMA | 442 |

It is desirable, of course, to construct perfect monophasic keys, in order to eliminate the corrections for differences in phase in subsequent work. The method is as follows:

Take the first three letters upon which the reconstruction of the imperfect keys was based. In this case they are XYZ.

Take any pair of equivalents for Y, the first letter of the corrective period, such as U L. Place these two equivalents beneath X Y Z and find the resultant. Thus:

| | |
|------------------|------------|
| Basic letters | X Y Z |
| Equivalents of Y | U L |
| Resultant | <u>G U</u> |

Take the resultant of L (the second member of the pair of equivalents of Y) and T (the second letter of the corrective period), which is 2; add this letter to Z, the third basic letter. Thus:

| |
|--------------|
| X Y Z |
| U L 2 |
| <u>G U W</u> |

These three letters used as a base in connection with the correct plain text for the two experimental cycles will give two perfect monophasic keys such as will apply to any cycles produced through their interaction, without the intervention of a correction for phase differences. The steps diagrammatically for the conversion of polyphase keys to monophasic are as follows:

| | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Corrective period | Y T S |
| Base for polyphase keys | U L 2 |
| Base for monophasic keys | <u>X Y Z</u> <u>G U W</u> |

Beginning with these letters as a base for the construction of perfect keys from the two experimental cycles we have the following:

002
623
G U W Q M S X D L
T U E F 4 J Z N L
Hoboken 32 || N T 4 S J O V V C K 7 3 R S O F E Y 2 H I O 7 V P B N
S U R G E O N 3 G E N E R A L 6 N 5 2 W A 5 5 5 S H I

002
626
G U W Q M S X D L
F 4 J Z N L Q 6 2
Washington 13 || V C C S G U P W M U D Y 2 N R O 2 G H P I B E
D E P A R T M E N T 3 A I R 3 S E R V I C E 3

Comparison of these keys with those given on pages , shows that they are identical with the monophasic keys, and will therefore apply to any message enciphered by their means.¹

¹I was unable to find, in my manuscript, where these monophasic keys had been reconstructed. Evidently some page or pages must be missing and we will have to take it for granted that the statement made is correct.--W.F.F. ('48)

RÉSUMÉ

In the original brochure the basic principles for the analysis of this cipher were set forth. The analysis was based upon a careful study of the method of encipherment in which two key tapes differing in length by but one letter were used. In this method sequent revolutions of the key tapes produce what we have termed sequent cycles, the analysis of any three of which is sufficient for a complete solution to be achieved. It was also shown, first, how the slightest carelessness in the operation of the machine would produce messages enciphered by means of the same single key letters, and second, how such messages, termed overlaps, are particularly easy to solve.

In Addendum 1 it was shown how the same principles of solution apply to the system when the two key tapes differ in length by more than one letter. The dangers of using two keys whose lengths possess a factor in common were also demonstrated therein.

In Addendum 2 the correctness of the principles set forth, and the truth of the statements and claims made were demonstrated by the actual solution of the series of test messages submitted. The method of determining the lengths of the key tapes was elucidated. The mathematical relations existing between various lengths of key tapes and the resultant cycles were demonstrated, and the untrustworthiness of the adopted method of allotment of the key tapes indicated. The various types of solution were given, and their feasibility discussed. It was then shown how solution was no longer dependent upon the finding of three sequent cycles, a discovery which completed the demonstration of the vulnerability of the system.

William F. Friedman

ADDENDUM 3.

One of the prerequisites to the solution of this cipher being the knowledge of the key indicators for the various messages, there was submitted for our consideration a method of encoding and enciphering the indicators.

The result of investigation shows that (1) the method as submitted does not, to an appreciable degree, add to the safety of the system; (2) the possession of the code book is not essential to solution.

A list of encoded and enciphered key indicators for 80 messages was drawn up by one set of operators and submitted to another. Within ten minutes after certain tables had been made, the exact length of the two keys were determined; and within three hours the key indicators in the form of numbers for any message could be read at will. This list follows:

| Message | Length | Indicators | Message | Length | Indicators |
|---------|--------|------------|---------|--------|------------|
| 1 | 278 | IDH - EJJ | 41 | 392 | AGJ - CAG |
| 2 | 690 | JEE - AID | 42 | 156 | HEC - BGS |
| 3 | 81 | FGC - IEJ | 43 | 721 | FGI - GAD |
| 4 | 201 | AFF - CBC | 44 | 890 | JHI - IFC |
| 5 | 949 | JCG - EEF | 45 | 312 | EAA - CFC |
| 6 | 152 | BDH - IDE | 46 | 260 | DEE - HBJ |
| 7 | 275 | JDJ - AJH | 47 | 89 | CHH - JAB |
| 8 | 501 | JDG - ABJ | 48 | 121 | AAE - DGC |
| 9 | 370 | GEJ - DEF | 49 | 363 | FJA - HFC |
| 10 | 1108 | FHE - JID | 50 | 405 | DJF - DEI |
| 11 | 473 | CIG - EAE | 51 | 560 | AIA - BDD |
| 12 | 191 | CIJ - EEJ | 52 | 703 | GGG - JJC |
| 13 | 312 | JEI - CII | 53 | 1009 | DDJ - BHA |
| 14 | 297 | FAD - CIH | 54 | 804 | AAJ - EDJ |
| 15 | 451 | CIJ - GIH | 55 | 462 | BIA - GIA |
| 16 | 902 | CFE - BCJ | 56 | 791 | FIC - HEC |
| 17 | 79 | JCE - HJ | 57 | 920 | GGJ - IGD |
| 18 | 210 | CDE - JFJ | 58 | 201 | GCI - CJG |
| 19 | 506 | CGG - BFC | 59 | 527 | DCE - FDC |
| 20 | 787 | DCB - CGA | 60 | 386 | EJF - FFC |
| 21 | 380 | EJJ - DAJ | 61 | 747 | FCE - IIA |
| 22 | 170 | GEB - DJE | 62 | 920 | CIH - GFA |
| 23 | 542 | DID - GHP | 63 | 1780 | JHB - JJJ |
| 24 | 1083 | CEI - GFA | 64 | 309 | DHA - HJH |
| 25 | 167 | CEB - GHJ | 65 | 187 | HHH - GFC |
| 26 | 392 | GJE - HDI | 66 | 99 | EFB - DHF |
| 27 | 468 | JGH - IGI | 67 | 209 | ADG - BIG |
| 28 | 554 | DHC - EGH | 68 | 867 | FED - JEE |
| 29 | 920 | FFC - IHF | 69 | 729 | EPI - GGJ |
| 30 | 387 | FEE - DBC | 70 | 372 | CDC - EJF |
| 31 | 542 | HJH - GBB | 71 | 221 | FDG - HAF |
| 32 | 659 | CJB - DFF | 72 | 183 | PCD - CAG |
| 33 | 365 | FDA - EBE | 73 | 149 | JEE - BDB |
| 34 | 1162 | BBH - AIC | 74 | 540 | IAA - JAD |
| 35 | 293 | AED - GED | 75 | 274 | JED - AEA |
| 36 | 180 | BAA - EBE | 76 | 963 | JEI - LAJ |
| 37 | 297 | ACB - JCF | 77 | 582 | JGG - BAE |
| 38 | 326 | BEA - CDI | 78 | 91 | JHH - GJC |
| 39 | 860 | BJH - JLI | 79 | 355 | HAG - ACE |
| 40 | 471 | GCI - GEG | 80 | 79 | CFD - JIA |

The method of analyzing the encoded and enciphered indicators was as follows:

The system of encoding and enciphering the indicators is such that any key indicator which is repeated will have the same final form. For example, suppose one message has the key indicators 050 * 281. The plain code group for 050 is GJJ. Now, inasmuch as only 3 enciphering alphabets are used, one for each letter of the three code letters, whatever be the cipher equivalents for G^1 , J^2 , and J^3 , both messages will show as the long key indicator the same combinations of letters, for example, using the tables given in the code book, FEC.

What has been said as regards the long key indicators applies likewise to the short key indicators.

Two sets of tables were therefore drawn up in the form of indexes of the letter indicators, one set applying to the long key indicators, the other set, to the short key indicators.

* * * * *

Now note that in a series of only 80 messages there are several instances in which the letter indicators are identical as regards both the long key and the short key indexes. For example, the long key indicator for messages 12 and 15 are identical, CIJ.

Now there is only one circumstance under which two messages in the same series, that is, from the same station, can have the same long or the same short key indicator, and that is when the number of letters intervening between the two messages is equal to or is an exact multiple of the length of the long key or the short key respectively.

Refer to the series of test messages submitted and note the key indicators for Washington 42 and Washington 53. They are 020 * 160 and 020 * 261 respectively. Now the total number of letters from the beginning of Washington 42 to the beginning of Washington 53 is as follows:

| | | | |
|------------|----|---|------|
| WASHINGTON | 42 | - | 275 |
| | 43 | - | 374 |
| | 44 | - | 206 |
| | 45 | - | 378 |
| | 46 | - | 421 |
| | 47 | - | 319 |
| | 48 | - | 359 |
| | 49 | - | 400 |
| | 50 | - | 326 |
| | 51 | - | 582 |
| | 52 | - | 273 |
| Total | | - | 3913 |

Now there are eleven messages from Washington 42 to Washington 53. Since the slip is consistently 2, we must add 11×2 or 22 letters to the total. This gives 3935 as the grand total. The factors of this number are 5×787 . The length of the long key is clearly 787. The correctness of this number can be corroborated from several more instances. In the same manner, taking the distance between messages 12 and 15 in this series we have the following:

| | | | |
|---------|----|---|------------|
| Message | 12 | - | 191 |
| | 13 | - | 312 |
| | 14 | - | <u>297</u> |
| Total | - | - | 800 |

Now it is clear that the length of the long key is at least 800 letters. We have yet to take into account the slip between messages. If we assume the slip to be 1, then the length of the long key would be 803; if 2, it would be 806; if 3, it would be 809, if 4, it would be 812, etc. Let us refer to another repetition viz., that between messages 42 and 81, indicator EEC. The total number of letters intervening is as follows:

| | | | |
|----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| Message | 51 - 560 | 61 - 747 | 71 - 222 |
| 42 - 156 | 52 - 703 | 62 - 920 | 72 - 183 |
| 43 - 721 | 53 - 1009 | 63 - 1780 | 73 - 149 |
| 44 - 890 | 54 - 804 | 64 - 309 | 74 - 540 |
| 45 - 312 | 55 - 462 | 65 - 187 | 75 - 274 |
| 46 - 260 | 56 - 791 | 66 - 99 | 76 - 963 |
| 47 - 89 | 57 - 920 | 67 - 209 | 77 - 582 |
| 48 - 121 | 58 - 201 | 68 - 867 | 78 - 91 |
| 49 - 363 | 59 - 529 | 69 - 725 | 79 - 355 |
| 50 - 405 | 60 - 386 | 70 - 372 | 80 - <u>79</u> |
| | | Total | - - - - 19332 |

Total no. of message = 39.

Since the long key is at least 800 letters in length, the number of revolutions it has made between messages 42 and 81 is 24 ($19332 - 800$). Trial of a slip of 1,2,3,4 letters is then made. If the slip be 1, then we must add 39×1 to 19332 and see if the total is exactly divisible by 803. If the slip be 2, then we must add 39×2 , or 78 to 19332 and see if the total is exactly divisible by 806, etc. When we try a slip of 4, and add $39 \times 4 = 156$ to 19332 we have 19488. A slip of 4 would mean a key of 812 letters and calculation shows that 812 is the 24th multiple of 19488, and indicates 24 complete revolutions between messages 42 and 81.

The length of the short key was ascertained by exactly the same principles, except that the amount to be added for alip was not known. The length of the short key was found to be 693. Thus, messages 41 and 72 showed repetitions of the short key indicators, CAG. The calculations are as follows:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|-----------|
| Message | 41 - 392 | 51 - 560 | 61 - 747 |
| | 42 - 156 | 52 - 703 | 62 - 920 |
| | 43 - 721 | 53 - 1009 | 63 - 1780 |
| | 44 - 890 | 54 - 805 | 64 - 309 |
| | 45 - 312 | 55 - 462 | 65 - 187 |
| | 46 - 260 | 56 - 791 | 66 - 99 |
| | 47 - 89 | 57 - 920 | 67 - 209 |
| | 48 - 121 | 58 - 201 | 68 - 867 |
| | 49 - 363 | 59 - 529 | 69 - 725 |
| | 50 - 405 | 60 - 386 | 70 - 372 |
| | | | 71 - 221 |
| | | Total - - | 16506 |
| Total no. of messages 31. | | Slip - - - | 124 |
| | | | 16632 |

$$16632 \div 24 = 693 = \text{length of short key.}$$

As far as the solution of the messages is concerned we need have nothing more to do with the encoded and enciphered indicators, for we can proceed to find the indicators for the series of messages, assuming as the beginning points any pair of indicators we please, because solution is based upon the relative positions of cycles, not their absolute number. For example, the cycle number of any two cycles may be 72 and 75, or 133 and 136, or 2 and 5: the distance between the two cycles is the same, viz., 3. Another way of pointing out the relativity of the calculations is this: the two key tapes are continuous endless chains. It is therefore of no importance whether we call a given locus on one of the tapes 001 or 201, so long as we are consistent throughout in designating the other loci. Thus, the locus immediately following 001 would be called 002. If we designate locus 001 as 201, then the next one is 202, etc. We may start in therefore, to find the relative key indicators for our series of messages by basing the calculations upon the indicators 001 * 101 for message 1. These calculations are as follows:

Solution may now be achieved by exactly the same principles as those given in the preceding brochures. It is apparent, therefore, from a consideration of the preceding paragraphs that the possession of the code book is not essential to solution.

However, if we desire we can determine the absolute key indicators. The method is simple and is as follows:

From the relative calculations above, tables are made of the long key indicators and the short key indicators similar to those made at the beginning of the problem, with the letter indicators. This index is as follows:

* * * * *

We look in these tables for an unbroken sequence of indicators in which the intervals between successive key indicator numbers are small. In the index for the short key indicators we have a sequence 488...491, 492...506, applying to messages 9, 15, 55, 36. Let us set down the short key letter indicators for these messages, and their relative positions. Thus:

```

Message 9 - DEF - 488
          * * * * *
          15 - GIH - 491
          55 - GIA - 492
          * * * * *
          36 - EEE - 506
  
```

The only repetitions of letters in the letter indicators are the pair of letters G, and I. This means that in the code list of equivalents for indicator numbers there are two sequent numbers the first two letters of whose code equivalents are the same. There are many such cases in the code book, so we must find some further points of contact to enable us to pick out the correct pair. For example, we find that the short key indicator for message 11 is EAE, value 588. Let us add this to the table. Thus:

```

Message 9 - DEF - 488
          * * * * *
          15 - GIH - 491
          55 - GIA - 492
          * * * * *
          36 - ERE - 506
          * * * * *
          11 - EAE - 588
  
```

We have now two more points of contact. The absolute equivalents of the relative positions 506 and 588 must agree in the first and third letters, and they must be 82 intervals apart, since $588 - 506 = 82$.

Search is made throughout the code book to find all the cases. Examine the following:

| | Enc. Code | Relative position | Plain Code | Absolute Position |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
| Message | 9 DEF | 488 | GFJ | 388 |
| | 15 GIH | 491 | AGD | 391 |
| | 55 GLA | 492 | AGB | 392 |
| | 36 EBE | 506 | CDH | 406 |
| | 11 EAE | 588 | CBH | 488 |

The agreement is good. By referring to other numbers as given by the index, if the letters of the encoded and enciphered indicators fit in with the set already drawn up, we may assume that we have struck the correct absolute positions of the indicators. For example, if, according to the above $C_p^1 = E_c^1$; $F_p^2 = E_c^2$, and $J_p^3 = F_c^3$, then in message 5, short key indicator EEF = CFJ plain code = 574 absolute position. The interval between 488 and 574, absolute, must be the same as that between the relative equivalents. We find that 488 absolute = 588 relative and that the short key indicator for message 5 as calculated relatively is 674. The proof is complete.

Once a short section like the above is determined, the rest follows very easily.

To illustrate how careful the officer in charge must be, note the relative positions of the key tapes at the end of message 2, viz., 648--623. His next message contains approximately 70 words, he notes, and he figures that 350 letters will be enciphered, or, including functions, approximately 400 characters will be necessary for the message. He then finds that the addition of 400 characters to the point where message 2 left off will throw him "out of bounds." Thus:

$$\begin{array}{r}
 648 - 623 \text{ (a)} \\
 400 - 400 \text{ (c)} \\
 \hline
 1048 - 1023 \\
 700 - 670 \\
 \hline
 348 - 353 \text{ Difference equals } - 5.
 \end{array}$$

In other words, he will be encroaching upon a region reserved for Station 4. He must therefore shift his key tapes back a long distance, and he moves them into the position 418 - 362, or a difference of 56, and then proceeds to encipher. He has had to do this several times during the course of the day, and the greater the difference in length between the key tapes, the more often will such shifting back be necessary.

Now note that in this series of only 17 messages we have five sequent cycles. Using message 2 as a base, because it shows the greatest difference in the series of 5 messages in the sequent cycles, the arrangement is as follows:

- Cycle 1 - Message 2 Key Indicators 442 - 417, Difference 25
- Cycle 2 - Message 12 Key Indicators 260 - 236, Difference 24
- Cycle 3 - Message 17 Key Indicators 225 - 202, Difference 23
- Cycle 4 - Message 4 Key Indicators 090 - 068, Difference 22
- Cycle 5 - Message 1 Key Indicators 076 - 055, Difference 21

These messages have been arranged graphically in Fig. 19, and are now ready to be attacked in the manner described before, using the beginnings and taking advantage of the fact that encipherment begins with name and address. The fact that messages carry in plain text the place from which the message emanates, limits the number of possibilities for assumption of a signature, granting that the enemy has a good intelligence system and a close liaison exists between the cipher office and the intelligence bureau. Unless all messages passing over the line are enciphered, addresses and signatures in plain text in ordinary messages would form a valuable body of information for the basis of assumptions of plain text.

Once a start is made toward decipherment, the rest follows quickly because the key indicators for other messages will enable the decipherer to shift the keys already partially reconstructed into other positions and by building up sections of the key tapes the sections can be united in the proper manner and thus the complete keys result. For example, note the key indicators for message 3. viz., 418 - 362. Granting that we have reconstructed the longer key from 418 to say 450, and the shorter key from 362 to say 395, in one of these five cycles, it is only necessary to bring together these series of longer and shorter key letters from 418 to 450 on the one, and from 362 to 395 on the other to produce the decipherment of the beginning of message 3. By continuing such procedure, the entire keys may be pieced together and completely reconstructed.

It should be noted that an excessive difference in length between the two key tapes is likely to cause great difficulties, for the greater this difference the sooner does one station become "out of bounds," for the range of the key tapes becomes more limited as the difference between them increases. For example, we have given two tapes, 700 and 600 letters, a difference of 100 letters. The displacement is therefore 100 letters per revolution of the longer tape. This means that after only seven revolutions of the longer tape one has returned to the starting point, and further encipherment without resetting the tapes would mean an overlap. Compare this with the case where the tapes differ by only one letter, for example, tapes of 700 and 699 letters. Here, only after the longer tape has made 700 revolutions does one get back to the starting point. In other words, one can encipher 700×699 or 489,300 letters before an overlap would be produced.

* * * * *

It is clear, therefore, that the modified method of using the machine affords no better protection against decipherment than the original method, and it is also patent that the principles for the solution of this cipher as first laid down according to our original understanding of the method of using the machine apply with equal validity to the modified method as submitted.

* * * * *

It may be thought that the occurrence of sequent cycles can be avoided by strict supervision. There are some things to be said on that point.

~~TOP SECRET~~ ~~GLINT~~

Supervision could undoubtedly be exercised in each of the offices involved in a quad, but it would of necessity have to be supervision of the most careful nature by officers specially qualified. Granting this, there might be two methods of eliminating the possibility of the occurrence of sequent cycles. One would be to have an absolutely random choice of key indicators (within the limits of the region assigned for the station) but with the restriction that no two messages are to be in sequent cycles. The other method would be to devise some system whereby 2, 3 or more cycles are skipped regularly in all traffic.

After considering these alternatives, we may say that the solution of cases in which one or two intervening cycles are missing can be achieved with no great difficulty. The solution of cases in which say five intervening cycles are missing may be more difficult to achieve, but the necessity of skipping any number of cycles above five in the case of random choice of indicators, and say five regularly in a systematic choice of indicators is so involved with practical difficulties that the entire system would be weak. For, if at least five cycles must intervene, and if a station be allotted 200 cycles for its day's traffic, then the greatest number of cycles actually available would be 40, or in the case of a longer tape of 700 letters in length, a limit of 28,000 letters would be imposed upon the day's activity for that station. In the case of a station that must transact a large volume of business every day this would never be sufficient and the tapes would have to be increased very greatly in length. All of this is aside from the danger of a misunderstanding of the rules and of carelessness in operation.

Furthermore, in the case of a single very long message, unless the message be broken up into parts, the encipherment of such a message is bound to extend into two or more sequent cycles. Of course, without a knowledge of the lengths of the tapes this would afford no clues to the decipherer. But the decipherer can tell approximately the lengths of the tapes by studying the indicators for no messages pass beyond 695 for the longer tape and 690 for the shorter, he can

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~GLINT~~

feel reasonably certain that the tapes are in the neighborhood of 700 letters in length. It would take considerable experimentation to determine their exact length, but it could be done within a practicable length of time by a corps of decipherers if the results to be expected would warrant the expenditure of the time and labor.

* * * * *

August 19, 1919.

~~TOP SECRET~~ ~~OLINT~~